This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

Ratings: Moody's: "Aaa"
S&P: "AAA"
(See "RATINGS" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein)

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT
Dated: October 13, 2026

NEW ISSUE: BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

In the opinion of Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications, and continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds (defined below) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Interest on the Bonds included in the adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds.

$109,815,000*
BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Chambers County, Texas)
Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026

Dated Date: November 1, 2026 **Due: February 15, as shown on page ii**

The Barbers Hill Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207"), Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1371"), an election held in the Barbers Hill Independent School District (the "District") on May 2, 2026 and the order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on June 22, 2026 (the "Bond Order"). As permitted by Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials (each, a "Pricing Officer") to execute a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds (the Pricing Certificate, together with the Bond Order, are collectively referred to herein as the "Order"). The Bonds are payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied annually, without legal limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property located within the District. The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the Bonds to be guaranteed under the State of Texas Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (hereinafter defined), which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS – Permanent School Fund Guarantee" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM").

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Dated Date shown above and will be payable on February 15, 2027 and each August 15 and February 15 thereafter, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form in principal denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Principal of the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar, which initially is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds for payment. Interest on the Bonds is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date, as defined herein.

The District intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Such Book-Entry-Only System will affect the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer of the Bonds. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM").

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition and equipment of a multipurpose athletic fieldhouse and other stadium improvements, (ii) refunding a portion of the District's outstanding bonds for debt service savings, and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS - Authorization and Purpose").

The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 2037 are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on August 15, 2036 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see "THE BONDS - Optional Redemption"). If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more "Term Bonds" by the Underwriters named below (the "Underwriters"), such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order (see "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption").

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(On page ii)

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, and received by the Underwriters subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Bracewell LLP, Houston, Texas. The Bonds are expected to be available for initial delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about November 18, 2026 (the "Date of Delivery").

PIPER SANDLER & CO.

STEPHENS INC. **TEXAS CAPITAL SECURITIES**

**Preliminary, subject to change.*

$109,815,000*
BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Chambers County, Texas)
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026

MATURITY SCHEDULE
Base CUSIP No.: 067167 [1]

Maturity Date (2/15)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Initial Yield	CUSIP No. Suffix[1]
2027	$9,455,000			
2028	3,665,000			
2029	3,700,000			
2030	1,815,000			
2031	1,905,000			
2032	2,000,000			
2033	2,100,000			
2034	2,205,000			
2035	2,315,000			
2036	4,820,000			
2037	3,350,000			
2038	2,315,000			
2039	2,435,000			
2040	2,565,000			
2041	2,700,000			
2042	2,840,000			
2043	2,990,000			
2044	3,145,000			
2045	3,310,000			
2046	3,485,000			
2047	3,670,000			
2048	3,860,000			
2049	4,065,000			
2050	4,280,000			
2051	4,505,000			
2052	4,740,000			
2053	4,990,000			
2054	5,250,000			
2055	5,525,000			
2056	5,815,000			

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date)

**Preliminary, subject to change.*

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services ("CGS") is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2026 CGS. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CGS. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriters or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Name	Date Initially Elected	Current Term Expires	Occupation
Becky Tice, President	2009	2027	Retired Finance Manager
Benny May, Vice President	1996	2028	Retired ExxonMobil
George Barrera, Secretary	2002	2029	County Purchasing Agent
Eric Davis, Member	2018	2027	General Manager
Clint Pipes, Member	2019	2029	Owner / Controller
Fred Skinner, Member	2007	2027	Retired NASA
Mark Wilson, Member	2022	2028	Military Officer

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Name	Position	Length of Service with District
Dr. Greg Poole	Superintendent	20 Years
Sandra Duree	Deputy Superintendent	20 Years
Becky McManus	Assistant Superintendent of Finance	20 Years
Chloe Yowell	Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum & Instruction	17 Years
Stephanie Martin	Assistant Superintendent of Special Services	32 Years
Kristen Davis	Assistant Superintendent of Technology	21 Years

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Austin, Texas	Bond Counsel
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., Plano, Texas	Financial Advisor
Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., The Woodlands, Texas	Certified Public Accountants

For additional information, contact:

Rebecca McManus
Assistant Superintendent of Finance
Barbers Hill Independent School District
9600 Eagle Drive
Mont Belvieu, Texas 77523
(281) 576-2221 X1292

Brian Grubbs / Doug Whitt
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210
Plano, Texas 75024
(214) 765-1470
(214) 279-8683 (Fax)

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), as amended, and in effect on the date of this Preliminary Official Statement, this document constitutes an "official statement" of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been "deemed final" by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, Schedule I and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriters. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM – PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the undertakings of the Texas Education Agency (the "TEA") and the District, respectively, to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

NONE OF THE DISTRICT, ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR, OR THE UNDERWRITERS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK ("DTC") OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM, OR THE AFFAIRS OF THE TEA DESCRIBED UNDER "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM", AS SUCH INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED BY DTC AND TEA, RESPECTIVELY.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THIS ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT INCLUDING SCHEDULE I AND ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT 1
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT 2
THE BONDS 2
Authorization and Purpose 2
Refunded Bonds 2
General Description 2
Optional Redemption 3
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption 3
Notice of Redemption 3
DTC Notices 3
Security 3
Permanent School Fund Guarantee 3
Legality 3
Payment Record 4
Amendments 4
Defeasance 4
Sources and Uses of Funds 4
REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES 4
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM 5
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE 6
THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM 7
STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS 7
CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM 8
AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES 11
TAX RATE LIMITATIONS 14
THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT 15
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS 17
RATINGS 17
LEGAL MATTERS 17
TAX MATTERS 18
INVESTMENT POLICIES 19
REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE 21
CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT 21
WEATHER EVENTS 21
FINANCIAL ADVISOR 21
LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS 21
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION 22
LITIGATION 23
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS 23
VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS 23
UNDERWRITING 23
CONCLUDING STATEMENT 24

Schedule of Refunded Bonds ..... Schedule I
Financial Information of the District ..... Appendix A
General Information Regarding the District and Its Economy ..... Appendix B
Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel ..... Appendix C
Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025 ..... Appendix D
The Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program ..... Appendix E

SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The selected data is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without this entire Official Statement.

The District	The Barbers Hill Independent School District (the "District") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Chambers County, Texas. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"). Policy-making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of, and are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the Superintendent of Schools who is the chief administrative officer of the District. Support services are supplied by consultants and advisors.
The Bonds	The Bonds are being issued in the principal amount of $109,815,000 (preliminary, subject to change) pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207"), Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1371"), an election held in the District on May 2, 2026 and the order adopted by the Board on June 22, 2026 (the "Bond Order"). As permitted by Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials (each, a "Pricing Officer") to execute a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms of the Bonds (the Pricing Certificate and the Bond Order are collectively referred to herein as the "Order"). Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition and equipment of a multipurpose athletic fieldhouse and other stadium improvements, (ii) refunding a portion of the District's outstanding bonds for debt service savings, and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS - Authorization and Purpose" and "Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds").
Paying Agent/Registrar	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. The District intends to use the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).
Security	The Bonds will constitute direct and voted obligations of the District, payable as to principal and interest from ad valorem taxes levied annually against all taxable property located within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount. Payments of principal and interest on the Bonds will also be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of Texas. (See "THE BONDS – Security", "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS", "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM").
Redemption	The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 2037 are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on August 15, 2036 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. (See "THE BONDS - Optional Redemption"). If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more "Term Bonds" by the Underwriters, such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order (see "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption").
Permanent School Fund Guarantee	The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (defined herein), which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS – Permanent School Fund Guarantee" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM").
Ratings	The Bonds are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AAA" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") based upon the guaranteed repayment thereof under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the TEA. The District's unenhanced, underlying ratings, including the Bonds, are "Aa1" by Moody's and "AA+" by S&P. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "RATINGS" herein).
Tax Matters	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications, and continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Interest on the Bonds included in the adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. (See "TAX MATTERS" and "Appendix C – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel").
Payment Record	The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.
Legal Opinions	Delivery of the Bonds is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the rendering of opinions by Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "APPENDIX C - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL").
Delivery	When issued, anticipated to be on or about November 18, 2026.

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement (the "Official Statement"), which includes Schedule I, the cover page and the Appendices attached hereto, has been prepared by the Barbers Hill Independent School District (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "State") located in Chambers County, Texas, in connection with the offering by the District of its Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") identified on page ii hereof.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by that financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds and the order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on June 22, 2026 authorizing the issuance of the Bonds ("Bond Order") and certain other information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained by writing the Barbers Hill Independent School District, 9600 Eagle Drive, Mont Belvieu, Texas 77523 and, during the offering period, from the Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210, Plano, Texas 75024, by electronic mail without charge or by physical delivery upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of this Official Statement relating to the Bonds will be submitted by the Underwriters of the Bonds to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and will be available through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the District's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS

Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds are being issued in the principal amount of $109,815,000 (preliminary, subject to change) pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, including particularly Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b)(1), as amended, Texas Education Code, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207"), Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1371"), an election held in the District on May 2, 2026 (the "Election") and the Bond Order. As permitted by Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials (each, a "Pricing Officer") to execute a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms of the Bonds (the Pricing Certificate and the Bond Order are collectively referred to herein as the "Order"). Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for (i) the construction, acquisition and equipment of a multipurpose athletic fieldhouse and other stadium improvements, (ii) refunding a portion of the District's outstanding bonds (the "Refunded Bonds") for debt service savings, and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Refunded Bonds

The Bond Order provides that from a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters, the District will deposit with BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, the escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds (the "Escrow Agent") pursuant to an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the District and the Escrow Agent, an amount, together with other lawfully available funds of the District, if required, which will be sufficient to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds on February 15, 2027 (the "Redemption Date"). Such funds will be held by the Escrow Agent in an escrow account (the "Escrow Fund") and held in cash uninvested or will be invested in obligations authorized by Section 1207.062, Texas Government Code and the bond orders authorizing the Refunded Bonds (the "Defeasance Securities"). Such maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities will not be available to pay the Bonds. Under the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Fund is irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. Public Finance Partners LLC will issue its report (the "Report") verifying at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters thereof the mathematical accuracy of the schedules that demonstrate the Defeasance Securities will mature and pay interest in such amounts which, together with uninvested funds, if any, in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. See "VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS". Such maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities will not be available to pay the Bonds.

By the deposit of cash and/or Defeasance Securities with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the District will have effected the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the terms of Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, and the bond orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. It is the opinion of Bond Counsel that as a result of such deposit, and in reliance on the Report, the Refunded Bonds will be outstanding only for the purpose of receiving payments from the cash and/or Defeasance Securities held for such purpose by the Escrow Agent, and the Refunded Bonds will not be deemed as being outstanding obligations of the District, payable from the sources and secured in the manner provided in the bond orders authorizing their issuance or for any other purpose, and the District will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available in the Escrow Fund for the payment of the Refunded Bonds. Upon defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, the payment of the Refunded Bonds will no longer be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of Texas.

General Description

The Bonds will be dated November 1, 2026 (the "Dated Date") and interest will accrue from the Dated Date. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts set forth on page ii of this Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and is payable on February 15, 2027 and on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption.

The Bonds will be issued only as fully registered bonds. The Bonds will be issued in the denominations of $5,000 of principal or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity.

Interest on the Bonds is payable by check mailed on or before each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar, initially, BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's registration books on the Record Date (as defined herein) or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the registered owner to whom interest is to be paid, provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other arrangements. Principal of the Bonds will be payable only upon presentation of such Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar at stated maturity or prior redemption. So long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or other nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made as described in "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 2037 are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof, on August 15, 2036, or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the amounts and maturities thereof to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more “Term Bonds” by the Underwriters, such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order and as further set forth in the final Official Statement.

Notice of Redemption

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Order have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a notice of conditional redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Paying Agent/Registrar will give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that such Bonds have not been redeemed. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY THE BONDHOLDER, AND, SUBJECT TO PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF THE REDEMPTION PRICE, HAVING BEEN MADE, AND ANY PRECONDITIONS STATED IN THE NOTICE OF REDEMPTION HAVING BEEN SATISFIED, INTEREST ON THE REDEEMED BONDS SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE FROM AND AFTER SUCH REDEMPTION DATE NOTWITHSTANDING THAT A BOND HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT.

DTC Notices

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the District, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Order or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the District will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Bonds held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Bonds from the beneficial owners. Any such selection of Bonds to be redeemed will not be governed by the Order and will not be conducted by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Bonds or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Bonds for redemption. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Security

The Bonds are direct and voted obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest from an ad valorem tax annually levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on all taxable property within the District. The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed under the State of Texas Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (hereinafter defined), which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS”, “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” and “APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM”).

Permanent School Fund Guarantee

In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has received conditional approval from the Commissioner of Education of the TEA for the guarantee of the Bonds under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (Chapter 45, Subchapter C, of the Texas Education Code, as amended). Subject to meeting certain conditions discussed in “APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” herein, the Bonds will be absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of a payment default by the District, registered owners will receive all payments due from the corpus of the Permanent School Fund.

In the event the District defeases any of the Bonds, the payment of such defeased Bonds will cease to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. See “APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM” and “REGISTERED OWNERS’ REMEDIES” herein.

Legality

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State and the approval of certain legal matters by Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "APPENDIX C - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL").

Payment Record

The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

Amendments

The District may, without the consent of or notice to any holders of the Bonds, from time to time and at any time amend the Order in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the District may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Order; except that, without the consent of all of the holders of the Bonds then outstanding, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

Defeasance

The Order provides that the Bonds may be defeased, refunded or discharged in any manner permitted by applicable law. Under current State law, such discharge may be accomplished by either (i) depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or prior redemption or (ii) by depositing with a paying agent, or other authorized escrow agent, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested in (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding obligations to refund the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent. The foregoing obligations may be in book-entry-only form, and shall mature and/or bear interest in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds. If any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision must have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in the Order.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid for any purposes. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge, final payment, or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, the District may reserve the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Bonds, to call for redemption, at an earlier date, those Bonds which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes. Defeasance will automatically cancel the Permanent School Fund Guarantee with respect to those defeased Bonds.

The Bond Order does not contractually limit defeasance investments to those described above. As a result, the holders of the Bonds may be deemed to have consented to other defeasance investments in the event that Texas law is changed to allow for such other defeasance investments.

Notwithstanding the above, the District may contractually limit defeasance investments within the Pricing Certificate in connection with the pricing of the Bonds. In such event, the Final Official Statement for the Bonds will provide details regarding any limitations on defeasance investments.

Sources and Uses of Funds

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be applied approximately as follows:

Sources	
Par Amount of Bonds	$
Accrued Interest	
Reoffering Premium	
Total Sources of Funds	$
Uses	
Deposit to Construction Fund	$
Deposit with Escrow Agent	
Costs of Issuance	
Underwriters' Discount	
Deposit to Interest and Sinking Fund	
Total Uses of Funds	$

REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES

The Order does not establish specific events of default with respect to the Bonds. If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Order, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Order, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel District officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or Order and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon periodically. The Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Order, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in Tooke v. City of Mexia, 197 S.W.3rd 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. In so ruling, the Court declared that statutory language such as "sue and be sued", in and of itself, did not constitute a clear and unambiguous waiver of sovereign immunity. In Tooke, the Court noted the enactment in

2005 of sections 271.151-.160, Texas Local Government Code (the "Local Government Immunity Waiver Act"), which, according to the Court, waives "immunity from suit for contract claims against most local governmental entities in certain circumstances." The Local Government Immunity Waiver Act covers school districts and relates to contracts entered into by school districts for providing goods or services to school districts. The District is not aware of any State court construing the Local Government Immunity Waiver Act in the context of whether contractual undertakings of local governments that relate to their borrowing powers are contracts covered by the Local Government Immunity Waiver Act. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in Tooke, and it is unclear whether Tooke will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by State courts. In general, State courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. State courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally-imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of monies due under a contract). Chapter 1371, which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the District, including the Bonds, permits the District to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing its bonds, but in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the District has not waived sovereign immunity, as permitted by Chapter 1371. As a result, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein for a description of the procedures to be followed for payment of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund in the event the District fails to make a payment on the Bonds when due. The opinions of Bond Counsel will provide that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Order and the federal tax certificate related to the Bonds and their enforceability are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors, by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion. See "APPENDIX C – FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL" attached hereto.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The District and the Underwriters cannot and do not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to Direct Participants, (2) Direct Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds) or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each stated maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited Securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry-Only System for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as, redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to The District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments with respect to the Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, physical Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to bond holders.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but none of the District, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Direct or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Order will be given only to DTC.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Order, the District covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar until the Bonds are duly paid.

Successor Paying Agent/Registrar

Provision is made in the Order for replacing the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the District replaces the Paying Agent/Registrar, such Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, deliver the Paying Agent/Registrar's records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar, and the successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any state or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the District has agreed to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Initial Registration

Definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein.

Future Registration

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, the Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned on the registration books only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bond or Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in authorized denominations and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer.

Record Date For Interest Payment

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the person to whom the interest on the Bonds is payable on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the next preceding month. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Limitation on Transfer of Bonds

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to uncalled portions of a Bond redeemed in part.

Replacement Bonds

If any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond in the same principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of and substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar a certificate to the effect that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Bond must pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the payment of the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund, and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve would be the first source to pay debt service if a charter school was unable to make such payment. See "APPENDIX E – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" for pertinent information regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program. The disclosure regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program in Appendix E is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS

Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court (the "Court") has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the "Finance System"). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") from time to time (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the Legislature to "establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools," or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and operation purposes had allegedly denied school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Court's previous decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws that made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded in efforts to address the prior decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Court issued its opinion in the most recent school finance litigation, *Morath v. The Texas Taxpayer & Student Fairness Coal.*, 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) ("*Morath I*"). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Court held that "[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements." The Court also noted that:

> Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy-laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding "system" is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

Current Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System

On July 22, 2026, Midland Independent School District filed a suit in the 126th Judicial Court of Travis County, Texas, styled Midland Independent School District v. Mike Morath, Commissioner of Education, et al. (Cause No. D-1-GN-26-006002), against Mike Morath, in his official capacity as Commissioner of Education, and the State of Texas ("*Morath II*"). *Morath II* is an original action for declaratory judgment and challenges the constitutionality of the Finance System.

The District is not a party to this litigation, and at this time, the District is reviewing the same. The District can make no representations or predictions concerning the outcome of this litigation or the effect, if any, that this litigation may have on the Finance System, or on the District's financial condition, revenues, or operations. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" and "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" herein.

Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds

The Court's decision in *Morath I* upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was "undeniably imperfect". While not compelled by the *Morath I* decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in *Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno*, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality "would not, however, affect the district's authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system's unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions" (collectively, the "Contract Clauses"), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Bonds, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning

the effect of *Morath II* or future legislation, or any litigation that may be associated with such legislation, on the District's financial condition, revenues or operations. While the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Bonds, specifically, the District's obligation to levy an unlimited debt service tax and any Permanent School Fund guarantee of the Bonds would be adversely affected by any such legislation. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM".

CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM

Overview

The following language constitutes only a summary of the Finance System. The information contained under the captions "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" and "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" is subject to change, and only reflects the District's understanding based on information available to the District as of the date of this Official Statement. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. Additionally, prospective investors are encouraged to review the Property Tax Code (as defined herein) for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the defined tax rates.

Local funding is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district's boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: a maintenance and operations ("M&O") tax to pay current expenses and an interest and sinking fund ("I&S") tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts are prohibited from levying an M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus in M&O tax revenues to pay the district's debt service. Current law also requires school districts to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed $0.50 per $100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein). Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is also subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize, on a per student basis, local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

2025 Legislative Session

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") commenced on January 14, 2025 and concluded on June 2, 2025 (the "89th Regular Session"). The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda (any such special sessions, together with the 89th Regular Session, are collectively referred to herein as the "2025 Legislative Sessions"). The Governor called a first special session, which began on July 21, 2025 and ended on August 15, 2025. The Governor called a second special session, which began on August 15, 2025 and ended on September 4, 2025.

During the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Pursuant to a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, and legislation enacted during the 89th Regular Session there was an increase: (1) effective January 1, 2025, the State mandated general homestead exemption of the appraised value for all homesteads from $100,000 to $140,000, (2) effective January 1, 2025, the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled from $10,000 to $60,000, and (3) effective January 1, 2026, the exemption for tangible personal property used in the "production of income" from $2,500 to $125,000. Additionally, the Legislature passed legislation that authorized roughly $8.5 billion in funding for public schools and provides districts with a $55 per-student increase to their base funding beginning September 1, 2025, as well as provides districts with additional funding for teacher and staff salaries, educator preparation, special education, safety requirements and early childhood learning. Finally, legislation passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor will create an education savings account program (commonly referred to as vouchers) for students that attend private schools or home school. The legislation became effective on September 1, 2025, when the state fiscal biennium began, though families will not receive ESA funds until the 2026-2027 school year. The amount spent for purposes of the program for the 2026-2027 biennium may not exceed $1 billion. The legislation applies beginning with the 2026-2027 school year. Beginning on September 1, 2027, the legislation requires that the amount appropriated for purposes of the program for a state fiscal biennium must be established by the legislature by appropriation for that biennium. Such program could impact attendance in the District by incentivizing students to homeschool or attend private schools, which could negatively affect the District's attendance based funding.

The District cannot make any representations as to the full impact of such legislation. Further, the District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of legislation that may be considered in any special session or future session of the Legislature or the potential impact of such legislation at this time, but it intends to monitor applicable legislation related thereto.

Local Funding for School Districts

A school district's M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the "Tier One Tax Rate", which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as "Tier One") under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the "Enrichment Tax Rate", which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over-year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption "Local Funding For School Districts" is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts' funding entitlements, as further discussed under the subcaption "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Revenue Level In Excess of Entitlement" herein.

State Compression Percentage

The State Compression Percentage is a statutorily-defined percentage of the rate of $1.00 per $100 that is used to determine a school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (described below). The State Compression Percentage is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (1) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (2) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the State Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (3) the prior year State Compression Percentage. For any year, the maximum State Compression Percentage is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2026, the State Compression Percentage is set at 63.22%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2027, the State Compression Percentage is set at 62.54%.

Maximum Compressed Tax Rate

The Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (the "MCR") is the tax rate per $100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of two alternative calculations: (1) the school district's current year SCP multiplied by $1.00; or (2) a

percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5% (if the increase in property value is less than 2.5%, then the MCR is equal to the prior year MCR). However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district's MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district's MCR for the current year, then the school district's MCR is set to 90% of such other school district's MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district's MCR and any other school district's MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. For the 2025-2026 school year, the Legislature reduced the MCR, establishing $0.6322 as the maximum rate and $0.5689 as the floor. The MCR for the 2026-27 school year is $0.6254 and the floor is $0.5628.

Tier One Tax Rate

A school district's Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district's M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district's MCR.

Enrichment Tax Rate

The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional $0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) "Golden Pennies" which are the first $0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) "Copper Pennies" which are the next $0.09 in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"; however to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR.

State Funding for School Districts

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide "Tier One" funding or "Tier Two" funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district's entitlements and the actual M&O revenues generated by the school district's respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district's Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be "enriched" with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district's Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district to increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district's own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as discussed herein), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations"), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The current public school finance system also provides an Existing Debt Allotment ("EDA") to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment ("IFA") to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment ("NIFA") to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State's share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district's local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district's local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the State Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the State Legislature.

Tier One

Tier One funding is the basic level of funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the "Basic Allotment") for each student in "Average Daily Attendance" (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance other than students in average daily attendance who do not reside in the district and are enrolled in a full-time virtual program for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days of instruction, defined herein as "ADA"). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district's Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district's Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The 2026-2027 Basic Allotment for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR, is $6,160 plus the guaranteed yield increment adjustment (the "GYIA") for each student in ADA and is revised downward for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district's MCR. The GYIA is established by October 1 of each even-numbered year for the subsequent biennium. For the 2026-27 biennium, the GYIA is set at $55. The Basic Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further Texas' goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation and retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by the district's Basic Allotment, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding.

The fast growth allotment weights are 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment was limited to $320 million for the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium.

Beginning with the 2026-2027 fiscal biennium, school districts will also receive an annual allotment of $106 per enrolled student. The funds under this allotment may only be used for specific operational costs related to transportation, hiring retired teachers, providing health insurance and employee benefits and paying for payroll taxes, contributions and other costs related to member contributions under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas, utilities, and property and casualty insurance.

Tier Two

Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.02084. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each Golden Penny levied of $129.52 per student in WADA. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district's Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.008. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield of $49.72 per student in WADA for each Copper Penny levied.

Existing Debt Allotment, Instructional Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment

The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district's I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the "IFA Yield") in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been $35 since this program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the State Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Commissioner in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) $100,000 or (b) $250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Commissioner. A school district may use additional state aid received from an IFA award only to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for which the district received the aid. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student percent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the State Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the "EDA Yield") is the lesser of (i) $40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of $60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were $35. The portion of a school district's local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first $0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the State Legislature). In general, a school district's bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the State Legislature for the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold harmless funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption (see "- Tax Rate and Funding Equity" below).

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities or a renovated portion of an instructional facility to be used for the first time to provide high-cost and undersubscribed career and technology education programs, as determined by the Commissioner. In the 2025 Legislative Sessions, the State Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of $150,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

Tax Rate and Funding Equity

The Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance.

For the 2026-2027 fiscal biennium, school districts will be held harmless and entitled to additional state aid to the extent that state and local revenue used to service eligible debt is less than the state and local revenue that would have been available to the district under state law as it existed on January 1, 2025, if any increase in a residence homestead exemption under the Texas Constitution, and any additional limitation on tax increases under the elderly or disabled tax ceiling had not occurred.

Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue in excess of entitlement, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture", which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement". Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund, but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

Recapture is measured by the "local revenue level" (being the M&O tax revenues generated in a school district) in excess of the entitlements appropriated by the State Legislature each fiscal biennium. Therefore, school districts are now guaranteed that recapture will not reduce revenue below their statutory entitlement.

Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement

Under Chapter 49, a school district has six options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters.

A district that enters into an agreement to exercise an option to reduce the district's local revenue level in excess of entitlement under options (3), (4), or (5) for the 2025-2026 school year and that has not previously held an election to exercise said options may request and may receive approval from the Commissioner to delay the date of the election otherwise required to be ordered before September 1. The Commissioner shall set a date by which each district that receives approval to delay an election must order the election and requires the Commissioner, not later than the 2026-2027 school year, to order detachment and annexation of district property or consolidation as necessary to reduce the district's excess local revenue to the level established by law for a district that receives approval to delay an election and subsequently fails to hold the election or does not receive voter approval at the election. A district that receives approval of a request to delay the date of an election shall pay for credit purchased in equal monthly payments as determined by the Commissioner beginning March 15, 2026, and ending August 15, 2026. Alternatively, the district may pay for credit purchased with one lump sum payment made not later than August 15, 2026, provided that the district notifies the Commissioner of the district's election to pay through a lump sum not later than March 15, 2026.

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition

For the 2026-2027 fiscal year, the District was designated as an "excess local revenue" district by the TEA. Accordingly, the District is subject to recapture and, therefore, is required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State law. The District has notified the TEA that it intends to reduce its wealth per student pursuant to Option 3, an agreement to purchase attendance credits pursuant to Chapter 49, Texas Education Code, as amended (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - LOCAL REVENUE LEVEL IN EXCESS OF ENTITLEMENT" herein).

A district's status as to any excess local revenue in Tier One and its wealth per student for Copper Penny purposes in Tier Two must be tested for each future school year and, if either exceeds the maximum permitted levels, the excess must be reduced by exercising one of the permitted wealth equalization options. If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a property-poor district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ratio of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Bonds) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Bonds could become dependent in part on the financial performance of the annexing district.

The wealth equalization provisions of State law apply only to a district's maintenance and operations tax revenues. Revenue attributable to a district's interest and sinking fund tax is not counted in determining a district's excess local revenue and is not subject to recapture. Accordingly, the District's exercise of a wealth equalization option will not reduce or otherwise affect the District's interest and sinking fund tax levied for the payment of debt service on the Bonds, except to the extent the District exercises an option that modifies its boundaries or taxable property. The purchase of attendance credits from the State, the education of nonresident students, and a consolidation of tax bases for maintenance and operations purposes only have no effect on the tax base from which the Bonds are payable; a consolidation with another district, a voluntary detachment of territory, or a consolidation of tax bases for all purposes would modify that tax base and would impact the security for the Bonds.

For a detailed discussion of State funding for school districts, see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – STATE FUNDING FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS" herein.

AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Chambers County Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

Unless extended by future legislation, through December 31, 2026, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2026 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than $5.32 million (the "maximum property value") to an amount exceeding the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property (collectively, the "Appraisal Cap"). If extended by future legislation maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – District and Taxpayer Remedies").

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to school district taxes imposed for general elementary and secondary public school purposes, (1) a $140,000 exemption of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) a $60,000 exemption of the appraised value of the residence homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than $5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least $3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. Cities, counties, and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption (described in (1) above) that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027.

The total amount of ad valorem taxes that may be imposed for general elementary and secondary public school purposes on the residence homestead of a person who is sixty-five (65) years old or older or disabled may be adjusted to reflect any statutory reduction from the preceding tax year in the MCR of the M&O taxes imposed for those purposes on the homestead. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to local option homestead exemptions.

State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation attributable to the freeze on taxes for the elderly and disabled.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property. Beginning with the 2026 tax year, a person is entitled to an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of $125,000 of the appraised value of tangible personal property the person owns that is held or used for the production of income and has taxable situs at the same location in the taxing unit. A person who leases tangible personal property is also entitled to a tax exemption of $125,000, regardless of where the property is located in the taxing unit.

Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or outside the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or outside the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of

nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property. Beginning with the 2026 tax year, all intangible personal property is exempt from taxation.

Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the Governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. The Legislature amended Section 11.35 Tax Code to clarify that "damage" for the purposes of such statute is limited to "physical damage." For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Tax Code, as amended.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established, and the amount by which the appraised value of taxable real property located in the TIRZ for a year exceeds the base value is known as the "captured appraised value." The "tax increment" for a year is the amount of property taxes levied and collected by each participating taxing unit on the captured appraised value. During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999 will count toward a school district's Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district's Tier Two entitlement (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts").

Tax Limitation Agreements

The Texas Economic Development Act (Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended) allowed school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain corporations and limited liability companies to encourage economic development within the school district. Generally, during the last eight (8) years of the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district could only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district's property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district's taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts"). The 87th Texas Legislature did not vote to extend this program, which expired by its terms effective December 31, 2022.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" herein.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

In the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 5 ("HB 5" or "The Texas Jobs, Energy, Technology, and Innovation Act") was adopted to create an economic development program, subject to state oversight, which would attract jobs and investment to Texas through school district property tax abatement agreements with businesses. HB5 was codified as Chapter 403, Subchapter T, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 403") and had an effective date of January 1, 2024. Under Chapter 403, a school district may offer a 50% abatement on taxable value for maintenance and operations property taxes for certain eligible projects, except that projects in a federally designated economic opportunity zone receive a 75% abatement. Chapter 403 also provides a 100% abatement of maintenance and operations taxes for eligible property during a project's construction period. Taxable valuation for purposes of the debt service tax securing a series of bonds cannot be abated under Chapter 403. Eligible projects must involve manufacturing, dispatchable power generation facilities, technology research/development facilities, or critical infrastructure projects and projects must create and maintain jobs, as well as meet certain minimum investment requirements. The District is still in the process of reviewing Chapter 403 and cannot make any representations as to what impact, if any, Chapter 403 will have on its finances or operations.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see " THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" herein.

District and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property (being (i) commercial real and personal property, (ii) real and personal property of utilities, (iii) industrial and manufacturing real and personal property, and (iv) multifamily residential real property) with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of 1.2 million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at $62,883,169 for the 2026 tax year and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster" for further information related to a discussion of the applicability of this section of the Property Tax Code.

District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

Except with respect to taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older, at any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

TAX RATE LIMITATIONS

M&O Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is authorized to levy maintenance and operation ("M&O") taxes subject to approval of a proposition submitted to district voters under Section 45.003(d) of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The maximum M&O tax rate that may be levied by a district cannot exceed the voted maximum rate or the maximum rate described in the next succeeding paragraph. The maximum voted M&O tax rate for the District is $1.50 per $100 of assessed valuation as approved by the voters at an election held on March 16, 1963 pursuant to Article 2784e-1, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, as amended.

The maximum maintenance tax rate per $100 of taxable value that may be adopted by an independent school district is the sum of $0.17 and the school district's MCR. The District's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the District and the State, and is subject to recalculation annually. For any year, the highest possible MCR for an independent school district is $0.93 (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Funding for School Districts" herein).

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein.

I&S Tax Rate Limitations

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of one or more propositions submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support of school district bonded indebtedness (see "THE BONDS – Security").

Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, requires a school district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by voters of a school district at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of $0.50 per $100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued (the "50-cent Test"). In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of $0.50, a school district may take into account EDA and IFA allotments to the school district, which effectively reduces the school district's local share of debt service, and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the school district. If a school district exercises this option, it may not adopt an I&S tax until it has credited to the school district's I&S fund an amount equal to all State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service and any Tier One funds needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Additionally, a school district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the 50-cent Test by applying the $0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the school district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five (5) years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a school district uses projected future taxable values to meet the 50-cent Test and subsequently

imposes a tax at a rate greater than $0.50 per $100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the school district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the 50-cent Test from a tax rate of $0.45 per $100 of valuation. Once the prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a school district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. Refunding bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, are not subject to the 50-cent Test; however, taxes levied to pay debt service on such bonds (other than bonds issued to refund exempt bonds) are included in maximum annual debt service for calculation of the 50-cent Test when applied to subsequent bond issues that are subject to the 50-cent Test. The Bonds are issued in part as "new money bonds" and are subject to the $0.50 threshold tax rate test. The District has not used state financial assistance other than EDA or IFA allotment funding to pass the 50-cent Test. In connection with prior bond issues, the District has not used State financial assistance or property values to satisfy this threshold test.

Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate

A school district's total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the "Voter-Approval Tax Rate", as described below.

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the "no-new-revenue tax rate" calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. "No-new-revenue tax rate" means the rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy from the current year's total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxable values and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district's MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of $0.05 per $100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district's current I&S tax rate (as described below). A school district's M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) $0.17 and (ii) the school district's MCR (see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate).

Effective for the 2026 tax year and thereafter, a district's current I&S tax rate defaults to a rate that provides the minimum dollar amount required to service the school district's debt for the current year (taking into account State assistance for debt service and any excess collections from the prior year not used to service debt), unless a higher rate is approved in accordance with Section 26.05(a-1), Texas Tax Code. Under Section 26.05(a-1), Texas Tax Code, the governing body of a school district may approve an I&S tax rate that exceeds such minimum rate only if (i) the rate is proposed by a motion that states the minimum rate, the proposed rate, the difference between the two rates, and the purpose for which the excess revenue will be used, and (ii) the motion is approved by at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body. If the governing body approves a higher I&S rate under such procedure, that rate is considered the current I&S rate for the applicable tax year, and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is recalculated to reflect the higher I&S tax rate. This procedure does not limit the District's obligation to levy taxes at a rate sufficient to pay debt service on its outstanding obligations, including the Bonds. However, this tax rate setting limitation could constrain the District's ability to create a surplus from which the Bonds could be repaid in the event of unexpected delays in the receipt of I&S taxes.

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date. Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

Except with respect to the required procedure to exceed the default minimum I&S tax rate (as discussed above), the calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District's ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district's budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i), and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district's certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website, and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.

THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property in the District as well as other taxing units in Chambers County. The Appraisal District is governed by a board of directors appointed by members of the governing bodies of various political subdivisions within Chambers County.

Property within the District is assessed as of January 1 of each year, taxes become due October 1 of the same year (or when billed if billed after October 1) and generally become delinquent on February 1 of the following year.

The District grants a local exemption of 20% of the market value of all residence homesteads and an additional $90,000 local option homestead exemption for disabled taxpayers and taxpayers 65 years of age or older. Such exemptions are in addition to the State-mandated homestead exemptions. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – State Mandated Homestead Exemptions."

The District does not tax personal property not used in the production of income, such as personal automobiles.

The District collects an additional 20% penalty to defray attorney costs in the collection of delinquent taxes over and above the penalty automatically assessed under the Property Tax Code.

The District's taxes are collected by the Barbers Hill ISD Tax Collector.

The District does not allow split payments and does not give discounts for early payment of taxes.

The District does not participate in a tax increment financing zone.

The District grants the "Goods-in-Transit" exemption.

The District has not granted the Freeport Property exemption.

The District has entered into thirty-five tax value limitation agreements under the provisions of Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code ("Chapter 313"), known as the Texas Economic Development Act, as described below:

Company	Application #	First Year of Taxable Value for I&S Taxation [1]	Total Investment [2]	Capped Value for M&O Taxation	First Year of Capped Value And Payments to the District [3]
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	178	2011/12	$257,689,496	$30,000,000	2013/14
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	192	2012/13	$243,467,269	$30,000,000	2014/15
Oneok Hydrocarbon, L.P.	193	2013/14	$275,000,000	$30,000,000	2014/15
Cedar Bayou Fractionators, L.P.	194	2012/13	$250,000,000	$30,000,000	2014/15
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	195	2012/13	$316,223,110	$30,000,000	2014/15
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	251	2013/14	$275,000,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Oneok Hydrocarbon, L.P.	252	2014/15	$325,000,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	253	2014/15	$248,677,118	$30,000,000	2016/17
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	254	2014/15	$231,900,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Exxon Mobil Corporation	264	2015/16	$1,151,000,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	278	2015/16	$1,508,782,968	$30,000,000	2016/17
Cedar Bayou Fractionators, L.P.	333	2016/17	$300,000,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	339	2014/15	$175,000,000	$30,000,000	2016/17
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	349	2015/16	$146,000,000	$30,000,000	2017/18
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	363	2016/17	$350,000,000	$30,000,000	2017/18
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	364	2016/17	$93,100,000	$30,000,000	2017/18
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	1016	2016/17	$300,000,000	$30,000,000	2017/18
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	1034	2016/17	$285,000,000	$30,000,000	2017/18
Lone Star NGL Asset Holdings II, LLC	1035	2018/19	$300,000,000	$30,000,000	2018/19
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	1162	2019/20	$921,200,000	$80,000,000	2020/21
Targa Downstream, LLC	1228	2019/20	$235,000,000	$80,000,000	2020/21
Oneok Hydrocarbon, L.P.	1236	2019/20	$265,000,000	$80,000,000	2020/21
Targa Downstream, LLC	1263	2020/21	$250,000,000	$80,000,000	2021/22
Targa Downstream, LLC	1264	2020/21	$250,000,000	$80,000,000	2021/22
Enterprise Products Operating LLC	1272	2020/21	$1,180,483,192	$80,000,000	2021/22
Oneok Hydrocarbon LLC	1282	2020/21	$265,000,000	$80,000,000	2021/22
Lone Star NGL Asset Holding II, LLC	1298	2020/21	$335,000,000	$80,000,000	2021/22
Enterprise Products Operating, LLC	1309	2022/23	$1,404,514,227	$80,000,000	2023/24

Lone Star NGL Asset Holding II, LLC	1336	2020/21	$335,000,000	$80,000,000	2021/22
Enterprise Products Operating, LLC	1369	2022/23	$469,000,000	$80,000,000	2022/23
Enterprise Products Operating, LLC	1653	2024/25	$416,500,000	$80,000,000	2025/26
Targa Downstream LLC	1725	2024/25	$240,000,000	$80,000,000	2025/26
Fulcrum Trinity	1767	2026/27	$549,500,000[4]	$80,000,000	2026/27
Enterprise Products Operating, LLC	1907	2026/27	$675,000,000	$80,000,000	2028/29
Enterprise Products Operating, LLC	1909	2026/27	$1,050,000,000	$80,000,000	2028/29

[1] First year of qualifying time period as set forth in the company's application.
[2] Total cumulative investment amount as set forth in the company's Biennial Chapter 313 Cost Data Request to the District for tax abatement.
[3] First year that payments in lieu of taxes was or will be remitted to the District as set forth in the company's application.
[4] Investment amount as set forth in the findings of the company's agreement with the District for a tax value limitation.
The District's tax abatement applications and agreements can be viewed at the Texas Comptroller's website: https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/economy/local/ch313/agreement-docs.php. See also APPENDIX D - Audited Financial Report of the District - Note 5

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The District's employees participate in a retirement plan (the "Plan") with the State of Texas. The Plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). State contributions are made to cover costs of the TRS retirement plan up to certain statutory limits. The District is obligated for a portion of TRS costs relating to employee salaries that exceed the statutory limit. The District reports a net pension liability for its proportionate share of the TRS plan's net pension liability, which was $34,311,572 as of June 30, 2025. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District made a contribution to TRS on a portion of their employee's salaries that exceeded the statutory minimum. The District reports a net other post-employment benefit ("OPEB") liability for its proportionate share of the TRS-Care plan's net OPEB liability, which was $20,540,556 as of June 30, 2025, determined in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75. For a discussion of the TRS retirement plan, see "Note 4.C. – Defined Benefit Pension Plan" in the audited financial statements of the District that are attached hereto as Appendix D (the "Financial Statements").

In addition to its participation in TRS, the District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (the "TRS-Care Retired Plan"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care plan. The TRS-Care Retired Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. For more detailed information concerning the District's funding policy and contributions in connection with the TRS-Care Retired Plan, see "Note 4.D. – Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan" in the audited financial statements of the District that are attached hereto as Appendix D (the "Financial Statements").

The District has no post-employment benefit obligations other than those arising from its participation in the Plan and the TRS-Care Retired Plan.

During the year ended June 30, 2025, employees of the District were covered by TRS-Active Care (the "Health Care Plan"), a statewide health coverage program for Texas public education employees implemented by TRS. The District paid premiums of $250 per month, per employee to the Health Care Plan. Employees, at their option, authorize payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. See "Note 4. – Other Information, A. Risk Management - Health Care Coverage" of the Financial Statements.

Formal collective bargaining agreements relating directly to wages and other conditions of employment are prohibited by State law, as are strikes by teachers. There are various local, state and national organized employee groups who engage in efforts to better terms and conditions of employment of school employees. Some districts have adopted a policy to consult with employer groups with respect to certain terms and conditions of employment. Some examples of these groups are the Texas State Teachers Association, the Texas Classroom Teachers Association, the Association of Texas Professional Educators and the National Education Association.

RATINGS

The Bonds are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AAA" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") based upon the guaranteed repayment thereof under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the TEA. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM"). The District's unenhanced, underlying ratings, including the Bonds, are "Aa1" by Moody's and "AA+" by S&P.

An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's and S&P. The ratings on the Bonds by Moody's and S&P reflect only the view of said company at the time the ratings are given, and the District makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time, or that the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's and S&P, if, in the judgment of Moody's and S&P, circumstances so warrant.

The above ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

The District will furnish the Underwriters a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas as to the Bonds to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC, Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), to like effect. Bond Counsel will also render its opinion to the effect that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. The form of Bond Counsel opinion is attached hereto as Appendix C.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Bracewell LLP, Houston, Texas. The legal fee to be paid to Bond Counsel and the Underwriters' counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Though it represents the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Except as noted below, Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part in the preparation of this Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained herein except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information appearing under the captions or subcaptions "THE BONDS" (except under the subcaptions "Permanent School Fund Guarantee", "Payment Record", and "Sources and Uses of Funds," as to which no opinion will be expressed), "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE", "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" (except under the subcaption "Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds," as to which no opinion will be expressed), "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM," (except under the subcaption "Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition," as to which no opinion will be expressed), "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" (except for the last sentence of the second paragraph under the subcaption "I&S Tax Rate Limitations" and the subcaption "Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate," in each case as to which no opinion is expressed), "LEGAL MATTERS" (only insofar as such caption describes the opinions of Bond Counsel), "TAX MATTERS", "LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS", "REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (except under the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Undertakings," as to which no opinion will be expressed), excluding any material related to DTC, its book-entry only system or the Texas Permanent School Fund Guarantee or that may be treated as included under such captions or subcaptions by cross-reference or reference to other documents or sources, and such firm is of the opinion that insofar as such statements expressly summarize certain provisions of the Bonds and the Order or set out the content of Bond Counsel's opinions, such statements are accurate in all material respects.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements which the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest on the Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Order to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation regarding the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Bonds under the tax laws of any state.

Interest on the Bonds included in the adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Bonds. The accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the owners of the Bonds. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon such owner's particular tax status and other items of income or deduction. Purchasers of the Bonds, particularly purchasers that are corporations (including S corporations, foreign corporations operating branches in the United States of America, and certain corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations), property or casualty insurance companies, banks, thrifts or other financial institutions, certain recipients of social security or railroad retirement benefits, taxpayers entitled to claim the earned income credit, taxpayers entitled to claim the refundable credit in Section 36B of the Code for coverage under a qualified health plan or taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, should consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of purchasing or owning the Bonds. Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

The IRS has initiated an expanded program for auditing tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. Under existing procedures relating to audits of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds by the IRS, owners of the Bonds would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be adversely affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

Original Issue Premium and Discount

Certain of the Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond

premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that amortizes during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Certain of the Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (i.e., for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable or amortizable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced or pending that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the tax matters described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Bonds, adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Bonds is subject to information reporting to the IRS in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

INVESTMENT POLICIES

Investments

The District invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board of the District. Both State law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under State law, the District is authorized to invest in: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (the "NCUSIF") or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described in clause (7), that (i) are invested through a broker or institution with a main office or branch office in this state and selected by the District in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (the "PFIA"), (ii) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the District's account, (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (iv) the District appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (8)(i) above, a bank, or a broker-dealer; (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA (i) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8), above, or secured in accordance with Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, or in any other manner and amount provided by law for District deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the District through a broker or institution that has a main office or branch office in the State and selected by the District in compliance with the PFIA, (b) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the District, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the District appoints, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (9)(ii)(a) above, a bank, or broker-dealer as custodian for the District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by clauses (1) or (12), which are pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party selected and approved by the District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank, or of the holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at

least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the commercial paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (14) no-load mutual funds that are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted maturity of less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations approved in this paragraph, or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset backed securities; (15) guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations described in clause (1), excluding obligations which the District is explicitly prohibited from investing in, and in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract; and (16) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, including accrued income, (ii) a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time, (iii) a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool, (iv) the terms of a loan made under the program require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party designated by the District, (v) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State, and (vi) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

As a school district that qualifies as an "issuer" under Chapter 1371, the District is also authorized to purchase, sell, and invest its funds in corporate bonds, but only if the District has formally amended its investment policy to authorize such investments. Texas law defines "corporate bonds" as senior secured debt obligations issued by a domestic business entity and rated not lower than "AA-" or the equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. The term does not include a bond that is convertible into stocks or shares in the entity issuing the bond (or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof) or any unsecured debt. Corporate bonds must finally mature not later than 3 years from their date of purchase by the school district. A school district may not (1) invest more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance (excluding bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for the payment of debt service) in corporate bonds; or (2) invest more than 25% of the funds invested in corporate bonds in any one domestic business entity (including subsidiaries and affiliates thereof).

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAAm" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under State law, the District may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term of up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance or resolution. The District has not contracted with, and has no present intention of contracting with, any such investment management firm or the Texas Securities Board to provide such services.

Investment Policies

Under State law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for District funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the District and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

State law also requires that District investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived". At least quarterly the investment officers of the District shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) State law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board.

Additional Provisions

Under State law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution, (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the business organization that are not authorized by the District's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the District's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the District and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict

the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements, and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District.

Current Investments

As of June 30, 2026, the District had approximately $287,466,294 (unaudited) invested in government investment pools that generally have the characteristics of a money-market mutual fund; $18,806,289 (unaudited) invested in U.S. Agency Securities and municipal bonds; $1,307,964 (unaudited) invested in bank certificates of deposit; and $452,207 (unaudited) invested at a local bank. The market value of such investments (as determined by the District by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) is approximately 100% of the book value. No funds of the District are invested in derivative securities; i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE

No registration statement relating to the Bonds has been filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2). The Bonds have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC, nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Underwriters to register or qualify the sale of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District agrees to cooperate, at the Underwriters' written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Bonds or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT

The District's operations are increasingly dependent on information technologies and services, which are exposed to cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents or attacks. While the District continually assesses and monitors its cybersecurity risks, the District may be subject to cyber-attacks from time to time. In response to such assessments and monitoring, the District takes actions it deems appropriate in response to cybersecurity risks, including, but not limited to, implementing cybersecurity training programs, obtaining technology improvements to mitigate cybersecurity risks, and taking other similar measures. To date, the District has not been the victim of any cyber-attack that has had a material adverse effect on its operations or financial condition. However, no assurance can be given that the District will fully prevent or successfully remediate the operational and/or financial impact of any cybersecurity incursions or incidents arising from events wholly or partially beyond the District's control, including electrical telecommunications outages, natural disasters or cyber-attacks initiated by criminal activities of individuals or organizations. Any such occurrence could materially and adversely affect the District's operations and/or financial condition.

WEATHER EVENTS

The District is located near the Texas Gulf Coast. Land located in this area is susceptible to, and land within the District has experienced on several occasions in the last five years high winds, heavy rain and flooding caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, and other tropical disturbances. If a future weather event significantly damaged all or part of the properties comprising the tax base within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenues and/or necessitate an increase in the District's tax rate. Texas law allows school districts to increase property tax rates without voter approval upon the occurrence of certain disasters such as floods and upon a gubernatorial or presidential declaration of disaster. See "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate." There can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will even carry flood or other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repair any damaged improvements within the District.

Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor") is employed as Financial Advisor to the District to assist in the issuance of the Bonds. In this capacity, the Financial Advisor has compiled certain data relating to the Bonds that is contained in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the District to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Because of their limited participation, the Financial Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The fee of the Financial Advisor for services with respect to the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Bonds. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may from time to time sell investment securities to the District for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the District upon the request of the District.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor

standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least $2 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Order, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). For a description of the continuing disclosure obligations of the TEA, see "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM." The information provided to the MSRB will be available to the public free of charge via the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System at www.emma.msrb.org.

Annual Reports

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement in Appendix A (such information being the "Annual Operating Report"). The District will additionally provide financial statements of the District (the "Financial Statements"), that will be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix D or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and shall be in substantially the form included in Appendix D and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such Financial Statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. The District will update and provide the Annual Operating Report within six months after the end of each fiscal year and the Financial Statements within 12 months of the end of each fiscal year, in each case beginning with the fiscal year ending in and after 2026. The District may provide the Financial Statements earlier, including at the time it provides its Annual Operating Report, but if the audit of such Financial Statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited Financial Statements within such 12-month period and audited Financial Statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such Financial Statements becomes available.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

The District's current fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, the Annual Operating Report must be provided by the last day of December in each year, and the Financial Statements must be provided by June 30 of each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Notice of Certain Events

The District will also provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described in the next paragraph below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports". The District will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB. Neither the Bonds nor the Order make any provision for a bond trustee, debt service reserves, credit enhancement (except for the Permanent School Fund guarantee), or liquidity enhancement.

For these purposes, any event described in clause (12) of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District. For the purposes of the above described event notices (15) and (16), the term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii); provided however, that a "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12.

Limitations and Amendments

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that has been provided except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its

continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if, but only if, (1) the agreement, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the initial primary offering in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any qualified person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the District amends its agreement, it has agreed to include with the financial information and operating data next provided, in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and operating data so provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the past five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with Rule 15c2-12.

LITIGATION

In the opinion of District officials, except as may be described in this Official Statement, the District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or to their knowledge threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

At the time of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the District will provide the Underwriters with a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending challenging the issuance of the Bonds or that affects the payment and security of the Bonds or in any other manner questioning the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the District's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Public Finance Partners LLC will deliver to the District, on or before the settlement date of the Bonds, the Report indicating that it has verified the mathematical accuracy of (a) the mathematical computations of the adequacy of the cash and the maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, to pay, when due, the maturing principal of, interest on and related call premium requirements, if any, of the Refunded Bonds and (b) the mathematical computations of yield used by Bond Counsel to support its opinion that interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Public Finance Partners LLC relied on the accuracy, completeness and reliability of all information provided to it by, and on all decisions and approvals of, the District. In addition, Public Finance Partners LLC has relied on any information provided to it by the District's retained advisors, consultants or legal counsel.

UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain customary conditions, to purchase the Bonds at a price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on the inside cover page hereof, less an Underwriters' discount of $_____ plus accrued interest from the Dated Date to the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters. The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and the Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds, if any Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Piper Sandler & Co., one of the underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement ("Distribution Agreement") with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings including the Bonds, at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from Piper Sandler & Co. at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the District for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their

customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the District.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which the District considers to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will ever be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and the Order contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents, and the Order. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such summarized documents for further information. Reference is made to official documents in all respects.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The Bond Order authorizes the Pricing Officer to approve the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorized its further use in the re-offering of the Bonds by the Underwriters. This Official Statement will be approved by the Pricing Officer of the District for distribution in accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12.

/s/

Pricing Officer

BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Schedule I - Schedule of Refunded Bonds*

Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2017

Maturities Being Redeemed	CUSIP	Principal Amount Outstanding	Interest Rate	Principal Amount Being Refunded	Call Date	Principal Amount Unrefunded
2/15/2028	067167WJ1	$ 2,020,000.00	5.000%	$ 2,020,000.00	February 15, 2027	**$ -**
2/15/2029	067167WK8	1,975,000.00	5.000%	1,975,000.00	February 15, 2027	-
2/15/2036	067167WS1	2,390,000.00	5.000%	2,390,000.00	February 15, 2027	-
2/15/2037	067167WT9	3,340,000.00	5.000%	3,340,000.00	February 15, 2027	-
2/15/2038	067167WU6	2,525,000.00	5.000%	2,525,000.00	February 15, 2027	-
2/15/2039	067167WV4	2,655,000.00	5.000%	2,655,000.00	February 15, 2027	-
		$ 14,905,000.00		$ 14,905,000.00		$ -

**Preliminary, subject to change.*

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE DISTRICT

(this page intentionally left blank)

BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Financial Information

ASSESSED VALUATION [1]

2026/27 Total Valuation		$ 23,953,592,791
Less Exemptions & Deductions [2]:		
State Homestead Exemption	$ 1,186,380,360	
State Over-65 Exemption	126,570,930	
Disabled Homestead Exemption	82,851,600	
Local Over-65 Exemption	150,493,003	
Local Homestead Exemption	712,981,740	
Veterans Exemption	2,993,360	
Surviving Spouse of Veteran	405,290	
Surviving Spouse of First Responder	1,289,810	
Pollution Exemption	259,767,718	
Interstate and Foreign Commerce Exemption	126,264,198	
Business Personal Property Exemptions	85,384,212	
Prorations and Other Partial Exemptions	8,933,794	
Productivity Loss	419,163,240	
Homestead Cap Loss	106,957,017	
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Loss	170,806,665	
	$ 3,441,242,937	
2026/27 Certified Net Taxable Valuation		$ 20,512,349,854

(1) Source: Certified values from the Chambers County Appraisal District as of July 21, 2026. The tax roll figures used in Appendix A represent the tax roll on which the District levies to fund the interest and sinking fund of the District for the payment of debt service on its unlimited tax-supported bonds (the "I&S" tax). Due to the Limitation Agreements described under "THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT" in the Official Statement, the District has a bifurcated tax roll where abated amounts are not taxed for purposes of the District's M&O tax levy, but are taxed for purposes of the I&S tax. The 2026/27 tax roll for the District's M&O tax levy is $15,387,458,105.
(2) Excludes the values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers which totaled $79,989,863 in 2025/26.

VOTED GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Unlimited Tax Bonds Outstanding		$ 535,695,000
Less: The Refunded Bonds [1]		(14,905,000)
Plus: The Bonds [1]		109,815,000
Total Unlimited Tax Bonds [1]		630,605,000
Less: Interest & Sinking Fund Balance (As of June 30, 2026) [2]		(29,200,000)
Net General Obligation Debt		$ 601,405,000
Ratio of Net G.O. Debt to Net Taxable Valuation [3]	2.93%	
2026 Population Estimate [4]	27,184	
Per Capita Net Taxable Valuation	$754,574	
Per Capita Net G.O. Debt	$22,123	

(1) Preliminary, subject to change.
(2) Source: Barbers Hill ISD Estimate.
(3) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement, "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this Appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025" in Appendix D for more information relative to the District's long-term obligations other than unlimited tax bonds. The ratio is calculated using the 2026/27 certified tax roll value used for the levy of the District's I&S tax.
(4) Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

PROPERTY TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS

Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Valuation	Tax Rate	% Collections [7] Current [8]	% Collections [7] Total [8]
2010/11	$ 2,793,938,060 [1]	$ 1.3299	99.01%	100.38%
2011/12	3,266,657,573 [1]	1.3298	98.91%	99.80%
2012/13	4,087,200,674 [1]	1.3298	99.39%	100.32%
2013/14	4,394,611,854 [1]	1.3298	98.67%	99.63%
2014/15	5,796,747,171 [1]	1.3298	98.95%	100.03%
2015/16	6,507,943,390 [1] [2]	1.3298	96.64%	97.61%
2016/17	7,222,124,757 [1] [2]	1.3298	98.01%	102.04%
2017/18	8,892,351,117 [1] [2]	1.3298	99.45%	101.44%
2018/19	9,940,278,475 [1] [2]	1.3298	99.38%	99.96%
2019/20	11,588,762,050 [1] [2]	1.2598 [10]	99.54%	100.13%
2020/21	13,785,584,230 [1] [2]	1.1545	99.65%	100.59%
2021/22	14,028,608,529 [1] [2]	1.1545	99.26%	99.65%
2022/23	16,037,223,217 [1] [3]	1.1545	99.40%	99.91%
2023/24	17,065,329,360 [1] [4]	1.1024	98.69%	99.30%
2024/25	18,643,033,901 [1] [4]	1.0524	99.29%	100.24%
2025/26	19,102,652,569 [1] [5]	1.0631	100.00% [11]	100.00% [11]
2026/27	20,512,349,854 [5] [6]	1.0523		

(1) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division. See the Assessed Valuation section in this Appendix for additional information.
(2) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from $15,000 to $25,000.
(3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from $25,000 to $40,000.
(4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from $40,000 to $100,000.
(5) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from $100,000 to $140,000.
(6) Source: Certified values from the Chambers County Appraisal District as of July 21, 2026.
(7) Source: Barbers Hill ISD Audited Financial Statements.
(8) Excludes penalties and interest.
(9) The declines in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 fiscal years are a function of House Bill 1 adopted by the Texas Legislature in May 2006. See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.
(10) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax from the 2018/19 fiscal year to the 2026/27 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019. See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.
(11) Source: Barbers Hill ISD Estimate.

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION [1]

	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Maintenance & Operations [2]	$0.8646	$0.8326	$0.8130	$0.8130	$0.7591
Debt Service	$0.2899	$0.2698	$0.2394	$0.2501	$0.2932
Total Tax Rate	$1.1545	$1.1024	$1.0524	$1.0631	$1.0523

(1) The District successfully held a voter-approval tax rate election on November 7, 2023. The District also previously held a successful tax ratification election on October 11, 2008.
(2) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operations Tax from the 2018/19 fiscal year to the 2026/27 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019.

VALUATION AND FUNDED DEBT HISTORY

Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Valuation	Bond Debt Outstanding [1]	Ratio Debt to A.V. [2]
2010/11	$ 2,793,938,060	$ 108,558,771	3.89%
2011/12	3,266,657,573	177,338,771	5.43%
2012/13	4,087,200,674	172,053,771	4.21%
2013/14	4,394,611,854	208,798,771	4.75%
2014/15	5,796,747,171	199,630,000	3.44%
2015/16	6,507,943,390	204,100,000	3.14%
2016/17	7,222,124,757	237,840,000	3.29%
2017/18	8,892,351,117	280,325,000	3.15%
2018/19	9,940,278,475	257,555,000	2.59%
2019/20	11,588,762,050	389,350,000	3.36%
2020/21	13,785,584,230	369,015,000	2.68%
2021/22	14,028,608,529	452,620,000	3.23%
2022/23	16,037,223,217	430,090,000	2.68%
2023/24	17,065,329,360	406,910,000	2.38%
2024/25	18,643,033,901	561,700,000	3.01%
2025/26	19,102,652,569	535,695,000	2.80%
2026/27	20,512,349,854 [3]	594,000,000 [4]	2.90%

(1) The Bonds are illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.
(2) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in the Official Statement, "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this Appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025" in Appendix D for more information. Beginning with the 2012 tax year, the District has a bifurcated tax roll. The figures shown in the table are the tax roll values used for the levy of the District's I&S tax.
(3) Source: Certified values from the Chambers County Appraisal District as of July 21, 2026. The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from $100,000 to $140,000.
(4) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT

Taxing Body	Amount	Percent Overlapping	Amount Overlapping
Cedar Port Navigation & Improvement District	$ 313,620,000	7.80%	$ 24,462,360
Chambers County	191,706,536	91.84%	176,063,283
Chambers County Improvement District #1	18,045,000	100.00%	18,045,000
Chambers County MUD #3	5,825,000	100.00%	5,825,000
Mont Belvieu, City of	177,190,000	66.19%	117,282,061
Riceland Management District	12,150,000	100.00%	12,150,000
Riceland MUD	11,785,000	100.00%	11,785,000
Total Overlapping Debt [1]			$ 365,612,704
Barbers Hill Independent School District [2]			601,405,000
Total Direct & Overlapping Debt [1] [2]			$ 967,017,704
Ratio of Net Direct & Overlapping Debt to Net Taxable Valuation		4.71%	
Per Capita Direct & Overlapping Debt		$35,573	

(1) Equals gross-debt less self-supporting debt.
(2) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. The District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information (except for the amounts relating to the District), and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete.

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS [1]

2026/27 Top Ten Taxpayers

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
Enterprise Prod. Operating LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	$ 6,637,294,360	32.36%
Energy Transfer GC NGL	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	2,177,004,332	10.61%
Oneok Hydrocarbon, LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	1,156,531,427	5.64%
Exxon Mobil Corp	Petro Chemical Polyethylene Manufacturing Facility	936,386,056	4.56%
Cedar Bayou Fractionators LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	540,037,039	2.63%
Enterprise EF78 LLC	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	474,774,180	2.31%
Targa Train 10 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	267,365,178	1.30%
Targa Train 9 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	267,365,178	1.30%
Targa Train 7 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	260,432,931	1.27%
Targa Train 8 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	260,432,931	1.27%
		$ 12,977,623,612	63.27%

2025/26 Top Ten Taxpayers

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
Enterprise Prod. Operating LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	$ 6,291,372,217	32.93%
Energy Transfer GC NGL	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	2,092,786,359	10.96%
Oneok Hydrocarbon, LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	1,191,014,811	6.23%
Exxon Mobil Corp	Petro Chemical Polyethylene Manufacturing Facility	764,706,843	4.00%
Cedar Bayou Fractionators LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	553,396,004	2.90%
Enterprise EF78 LLC	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	477,022,862	2.50%
Targa Train 9 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	263,987,000	1.38%
Targa Train 6 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	252,967,000	1.32%
Targa Train 7 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	252,967,000	1.32%
Targa Train 8 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	252,967,000	1.32%
		$ 12,393,187,096	64.88%

2024/25 Top Ten Taxpayers

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	% of Net Valuation
Enterprise Prod. Operating LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	$ 6,561,696,632	35.20%
Energy Transfer GC NGL	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	2,109,296,393	11.31%
Oneok Hydrocarbon, LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	999,681,652	5.36%
Exxon Mobil Corp	Petro Chemical Polyethylene Manufacturing Facility	852,152,292	4.57%
Cedar Bayou Fractionators LP	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	555,717,737	2.98%
Enterprise EF78 LLC	Petro Chemical Processing/Fractionator	494,837,905	2.65%
Targa Train 6 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	245,450,073	1.32%
Targa Train 7 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	245,450,073	1.32%
Targa Train 8 LLC	Fractionation Facilities	245,450,073	1.32%
MTBV Caverns LLC	NGL Storage	233,235,623	1.25%
		$ 12,542,968,453	67.28%

(1) Source: Chambers County Appraisal District.

Note: As shown in the tables above, the top ten taxpayers in the District currently account for approximately 63% of the District's tax base and the top taxpayer accounts for over 32% of the District's tax base, with such property associated with the natural gas or other chemicals stored in the Barbers Hill Salt Dome formation that lies beneath the District or the industrial properties of the companies that operate chemical plants, pipelines and other infrastructure relating to petrochemical industry. Adverse developments in economic conditions, especially in the natural gas refining industry, could adversely impact the businesses that own properties in the District or that store chemicals in the salt domes, and the tax values in the District, resulting in less local tax revenue. Additionally, fluctuations in inventory of individual taxpayers and prices in the general industry could significantly impact the taxable assessed value of the District if any major taxpayer were to default in the payment of taxes, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds will be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time-consuming process, or, perhaps, to sell tax anticipation notes until such amounts could be collected, if ever. Bondholders may become reliant upon the Permanent School Fund Guarantee to receive debt service payments in the event of a payment default by the District. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM."

CLASSIFICATION OF ASSESSED VALUATION BY USE CATEGORY

Category	2026/27 [1]	% of Total	2025/26 [2]	% of Total	2024/25 [2]	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	$ 4,454,883,090	18.60%	$ 4,191,565,560	18.79%	$ 3,829,048,390	18.21%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	37,426,860	0.16%	33,022,070	0.15%	29,812,280	0.14%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	94,258,890	0.39%	122,426,630	0.55%	99,036,740	0.47%
Real, Qualified Land & Improvements	423,147,550	1.77%	456,070,220	2.04%	366,158,900	1.74%
Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements	542,378,320	2.26%	550,798,540	2.47%	396,047,970	1.88%
Real, Commercial & Industrial	15,972,140,097	66.68%	15,010,351,856	67.30%	14,466,461,606	68.81%
Oil & Gas	4,151,522	0.02%	7,426,905	0.03%	7,479,952	0.04%
Utilities	307,794,219	1.28%	294,219,523	1.32%	268,168,352	1.28%
Tangible Personal, Commercial & Industrial	1,979,853,533	8.27%	1,582,237,851	7.09%	1,502,215,176	7.15%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other	26,673,570	0.11%	26,700,860	0.12%	20,206,690	0.10%
Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory	102,589,940	0.43%	21,463,540	0.10%	30,448,070	0.14%
Tangible Personal, Special Inventory	8,295,200	0.03%	7,623,480	0.03%	8,514,140	0.04%
Total Appraised Value	$ 23,953,592,791	100.00%	$ 22,303,907,035	100.00%	$ 21,023,598,266	100.00%
Less:						
Homestead Cap Adjustment	$ 106,957,017		$ 187,881,117		$ 216,980,217	
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment	170,806,665		207,358,410		40,061,214	
Productivity Loss	419,163,240		451,809,280		360,530,820	
Exemptions	2,744,316,015 [3]		2,354,205,659 [3]		1,762,992,114 [4]	
Total Exemptions/Deductions [7]	$ 3,441,242,937		$ 3,201,254,466		$ 2,380,564,365	
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	$ 20,512,349,854		$ 19,102,652,569		$ 18,643,033,901	

Category	2023/24 [2]	% of Total	2022/23 [2]	% of Total	2021/22 [2]	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	$ 3,530,156,070	18.25%	$ 2,764,028,800	15.64%	$ 2,361,418,810	15.61%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	35,703,190	0.18%	34,246,590	0.19%	32,909,800	0.22%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	96,297,820	0.50%	103,590,840	0.59%	51,338,840	0.34%
Real, Qualified Land & Improvements	381,335,200	1.97%	410,407,670	2.32%	169,943,990	1.12%
Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements	376,359,380	1.95%	312,901,890	1.77%	126,022,290	0.83%
Real, Commercial & Industrial	12,991,055,515	67.18%	12,325,331,403	69.75%	11,162,539,218	73.77%
Oil & Gas	11,718,180	0.06%	20,609,762	0.12%	5,887,777	0.04%
Utilities	230,878,328	1.19%	198,026,794	1.12%	190,964,045	1.26%
Tangible Personal, Commercial & Industrial	1,648,523,141	8.52%	1,464,742,220	8.29%	1,007,368,971	6.66%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other	19,123,190	0.10%	5,906,350	0.03%	5,174,720	0.03%
Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory	8,892,810	0.05%	23,244,350	0.13%	11,064,430	0.07%
Tangible Personal, Special Inventory	7,995,100	0.04%	6,629,780	0.04%	5,923,280	0.04%
Total Appraised Value	$ 19,338,037,924	100.00%	$ 17,669,666,449	100.00%	$ 15,130,556,171	100.00%
Less:						
Homestead Cap Adjustment	$ 323,411,800		$ 104,224,460		$ 25,495,770	
Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment	-		-		-	
Productivity Loss	377,219,970		406,364,860		166,035,600	
Exemptions	1,572,076,794 [4]		1,121,853,912 [5]		910,416,272 [6]	
Total Exemptions/Deductions [7]	$ 2,272,708,564		$ 1,632,443,232		$ 1,101,947,642	
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	$ 17,065,329,360		$ 16,037,223,217		$ 14,028,608,529	

(1) Source: Certified values from the Chambers County Appraisal District as of July 21, 2026.
(2) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.
(3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from $100,000 to $140,000.
(4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from $40,000 to $100,000.
(5) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from $25,000 to $40,000.
(6) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from $15,000 to $25,000.
(7) Excludes values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers.

PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31 [1]	Outstanding Bonds	Less: The Refunded Bonds [2]	Plus: The Bonds [2]	Total [2]	Bonds Unpaid At Year End [2]	Percent of Principal Retired
2027	$ 27,150,000.00	$ -	$ 9,455,000.00	$ 36,605,000.00	$ 594,000,000.00	5.80%
2028	28,355,000.00	2,020,000.00	3,665,000.00	30,000,000.00	564,000,000.00	10.56%
2029	24,350,000.00	1,975,000.00	3,700,000.00	26,075,000.00	537,925,000.00	14.70%
2030	24,850,000.00	-	1,815,000.00	26,665,000.00	511,260,000.00	18.93%
2031	25,220,000.00	-	1,905,000.00	27,125,000.00	484,135,000.00	23.23%
2032	25,555,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	27,555,000.00	456,580,000.00	27.60%
2033	25,895,000.00	-	2,100,000.00	27,995,000.00	428,585,000.00	32.04%
2034	26,240,000.00	-	2,205,000.00	28,445,000.00	400,140,000.00	36.55%
2035	26,630,000.00	-	2,315,000.00	28,945,000.00	371,195,000.00	41.14%
2036	27,045,000.00	2,390,000.00	4,820,000.00	29,475,000.00	341,720,000.00	45.81%
2037	27,475,000.00	3,340,000.00	3,350,000.00	27,485,000.00	314,235,000.00	50.17%
2038	27,830,000.00	2,525,000.00	2,315,000.00	27,620,000.00	286,615,000.00	54.55%
2039	28,125,000.00	2,655,000.00	2,435,000.00	27,905,000.00	258,710,000.00	58.97%
2040	28,420,000.00	-	2,565,000.00	30,985,000.00	227,725,000.00	63.89%
2041	28,720,000.00	-	2,700,000.00	31,420,000.00	196,305,000.00	68.87%
2042	29,285,000.00	-	2,840,000.00	32,125,000.00	164,180,000.00	73.96%
2043	6,810,000.00	-	2,990,000.00	9,800,000.00	154,380,000.00	75.52%
2044	7,160,000.00	-	3,145,000.00	10,305,000.00	144,075,000.00	77.15%
2045	7,490,000.00	-	3,310,000.00	10,800,000.00	133,275,000.00	78.87%
2046	7,795,000.00	-	3,485,000.00	11,280,000.00	121,995,000.00	80.65%
2047	8,115,000.00	-	3,670,000.00	11,785,000.00	110,210,000.00	82.52%
2048	8,445,000.00	-	3,860,000.00	12,305,000.00	97,905,000.00	84.47%
2049	8,790,000.00	-	4,065,000.00	12,855,000.00	85,050,000.00	86.51%
2050	9,160,000.00	-	4,280,000.00	13,440,000.00	71,610,000.00	88.64%
2051	9,555,000.00	-	4,505,000.00	14,060,000.00	57,550,000.00	90.87%
2052	9,970,000.00	-	4,740,000.00	14,710,000.00	42,840,000.00	93.21%
2053	10,405,000.00	-	4,990,000.00	15,395,000.00	27,445,000.00	95.65%
2054	10,855,000.00	-	5,250,000.00	16,105,000.00	11,340,000.00	98.20%
2055	-	-	5,525,000.00	5,525,000.00	5,815,000.00	99.08%
2056	-	-	5,815,000.00	5,815,000.00	-	100.00%
Total	$ 535,695,000.00	$ 14,905,000.00	$ 109,815,000.00	$ 630,605,000.00		

(1) The Bonds are illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.
(2) Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31 [1]	Outstanding Debt Service	Less: Refunded Debt Service [2]	Plus: The Bonds [2] Principal	Interest	Total	Combined Total [2] [3]
2027	49,996,185.50	745,250.00	9,455,000.00	4,254,286.25	13,709,286.25	62,960,221.75
2028	49,997,635.50	2,714,750.00	3,665,000.00	5,128,012.50	8,793,012.50	56,075,898.00
2029	44,663,211.50	2,569,875.00	3,700,000.00	4,943,887.50	8,643,887.50	50,737,224.00
2030	43,868,712.50	545,500.00	1,815,000.00	4,806,012.50	6,621,012.50	49,944,225.00
2031	43,075,762.50	545,500.00	1,905,000.00	4,713,012.50	6,618,012.50	49,148,275.00
2032	42,277,462.50	545,500.00	2,000,000.00	4,615,387.50	6,615,387.50	48,347,350.00
2033	41,485,512.50	545,500.00	2,100,000.00	4,512,887.50	6,612,887.50	47,552,900.00
2034	40,679,612.50	545,500.00	2,205,000.00	4,405,262.50	6,610,262.50	46,744,375.00
2035	39,898,462.50	545,500.00	2,315,000.00	4,292,262.50	6,607,262.50	45,960,225.00
2036	39,108,412.50	2,875,750.00	4,820,000.00	4,107,862.50	8,927,862.50	45,160,525.00
2037	38,321,462.50	3,682,500.00	3,350,000.00	3,893,400.00	7,243,400.00	41,882,362.50
2038	37,536,887.50	2,720,875.00	2,315,000.00	3,744,693.75	6,059,693.75	40,875,706.25
2039	36,748,237.50	2,721,375.00	2,435,000.00	3,620,006.25	6,055,006.25	40,081,868.75
2040	35,953,137.50	-	2,565,000.00	3,488,756.25	6,053,756.25	42,006,893.75
2041	35,104,712.50	-	2,700,000.00	3,350,550.00	6,050,550.00	41,155,262.50
2042	34,398,037.50	-	2,840,000.00	3,205,125.00	6,045,125.00	40,443,162.50
2043	11,086,312.50	-	2,990,000.00	3,052,087.50	6,042,087.50	17,128,400.00
2044	11,087,062.50	-	3,145,000.00	2,891,043.75	6,036,043.75	17,123,106.25
2045	11,088,262.50	-	3,310,000.00	2,721,600.00	6,031,600.00	17,119,862.50
2046	11,087,562.50	-	3,485,000.00	2,543,231.25	6,028,231.25	17,115,793.75
2047	11,089,362.50	-	3,670,000.00	2,355,412.50	6,025,412.50	17,114,775.00
2048	11,088,162.50	-	3,860,000.00	2,157,750.00	6,017,750.00	17,105,912.50
2049	11,088,462.50	-	4,065,000.00	1,949,718.75	6,014,718.75	17,103,181.25
2050	11,088,012.50	-	4,280,000.00	1,730,662.50	6,010,662.50	17,098,675.00
2051	11,085,318.75	-	4,505,000.00	1,500,056.25	6,005,056.25	17,090,375.00
2052	11,085,412.50	-	4,740,000.00	1,257,375.00	5,997,375.00	17,082,787.50
2053	11,087,443.75	-	4,990,000.00	1,001,962.50	5,991,962.50	17,079,406.25
2054	11,085,668.75	-	5,250,000.00	733,162.50	5,983,162.50	17,068,831.25
2055	-	-	5,525,000.00	450,318.75	5,975,318.75	5,975,318.75
2056	-	-	5,815,000.00	152,643.75	5,967,643.75	5,967,643.75
	$ 786,160,488.75	$ 21,303,375.00	$ 109,815,000.00	$ 91,578,430.00	$ 201,393,430.00	$ 966,250,543.75

(1) Debt Service for the Bonds is illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.
(2) Preliminary, subject to change.
(3) Based on its wealth per student, the District does not expect to receive any Instructional Facilities Allotment nor Existing Debt Allotment state financial assistance for debt service in 2026/27. The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.

TAX ADEQUACY WITH RESPECT TO THE DISTRICT'S BONDS

Projected Maximum Debt Service Requirement [1]	$	62,960,221.75
Projected State Financial Assistance for Hold Harmless of Increased Homestead Exemption [2]		1,195,000.00
Projected Net Debt Service Requirement	$	61,765,221.75
$0.30415 Tax Rate @ 99% Collections Produces	$	61,765,221.75
2026/27 Certified Net Taxable Valuation [3]	$	20,512,349,854

(1) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.
(2) The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. The District will not receive any Instructional Facilities Allotment nor Existing Debt Allotment state aid in 2026/27, but will receive additional state aid for the increase in the homestead exemption which took effect in 2015/16, 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2025/26.
(3) Source: Certified values from the Chambers County Appraisal District as of July 21, 2026.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED BONDS

Following the issuance of the Bonds, the District will not have any (preliminary, subject to change) authorized but unissued unlimited ad valorem tax bonds from the May 2, 2026 bond election and will have $189,110,000 of authorized but unissued unlimited ad valorem tax bonds from the May 4, 2024 bond election. The District may issue a portion of the remaining authorized but unissued bonds within the next twelve months, and may also issue refunding bonds for the primary purpose of achieving debt service savings. The District may incur other financial obligations payable from its collection of taxes and other sources of revenue, including maintenance tax notes payable from its collection of maintenance taxes, public property finance contractual obligations, delinquent tax notes, and leases for various purposes payable from State appropriations and surplus maintenance taxes.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES [1]

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2021	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**
Beginning Fund Balance	**$ 49,178,393**	**$ 43,012,820**	**$ 42,991,977**	**$ 37,212,322**	**$ 40,588,192**
Revenues:					
Local and Intermediate Sources	$ 95,986,576	$ 89,605,152	$ 107,379,324	$ 109,101,001	$ 136,698,714
State Sources	19,265,128	17,345,837	18,002,797	12,443,068	10,405,083
Federal Sources & Other	832,789	2,496,397	729,174	496,928	432,562
Total Revenues	**$ 116,084,493**	**$ 109,447,386**	**$ 126,111,295**	**$ 122,040,997**	**$ 147,536,359**
Expenditures:					
Instruction	$ 48,310,420	$ 51,219,672	$ 57,991,060	$ 63,762,056	$ 66,736,760
Instructional Resources & Media Services	620,864	630,527	807,633	825,463	872,973
Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	1,479,121	1,660,672	2,119,544	2,194,715	2,148,370
Instructional Leadership	500,836	661,149	571,412	786,615	922,888
School Leadership	4,223,539	4,598,983	4,976,853	5,292,690	5,556,782
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	3,131,948	3,448,975	3,931,294	4,331,760	4,332,866
Social Work Services	373,362	623,478	577,466	610,319	623,417
Health Services	1,793,375	1,075,259	1,198,583	1,294,052	1,335,529
Student (Pupil) Transportation	2,319,457	3,026,296	3,776,093	3,986,563	4,743,987
Food Services	30,561	-	430	-	-
Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	2,293,536	2,637,821	3,061,677	3,265,048	3,492,529
General Administration	3,523,367	3,616,067	4,128,698	4,119,388	4,063,687
Plant Maintenance and Operations	8,499,473	8,685,001	10,416,696	11,038,798	10,932,573
Security and Monitoring Services	802,593	926,067	1,358,692	1,474,278	1,440,946
Data Processing Services	1,574,731	1,659,705	1,835,913	1,785,507	1,931,557
Community Services	26,473,468	13,718,699	10,164,804	137,728	8,128,872
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	91,944	353,695	23,532	-	3
Contracted Instructional Services	11,951,718	7,093,644	21,584,132	10,278,175	34,055,409
Debt Service - Principal on Long-Term Debt	-	-	107,930	122,320	38,376
Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt	-	-	494	5,364	2,779
Payments of Ad Valorem Tax Credits	3,603,370	-	-	-	-
Other Intergovernmental Charges	618,865	640,482	943,452	926,780	1,111,289
Total Expenditures	**$ 122,216,548**	**$ 106,276,192**	**$ 129,576,388**	**$ 116,237,619**	**$ 152,471,592**
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	$ (6,132,055)	$ 3,171,194	$ (3,465,093)	$ 5,803,378	$ (4,935,233)
Other Resources and (Uses):					
Operating Transfers Out	$ (33,518)	$ (1,336)	$ (65,225)	$ (76,331)	$ -
Proceeds from Leased Subscription Assets	-	-	180,913	12,365	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	36,627	-	-
Sale of Real and Personal Property	-	17,609	-	-	-
Tax Refund Pursuant to Texas Tax Code 313	-	(3,208,310)	(2,466,877)	(2,363,542)	(3,825,414)
Total Other Resources (Uses)	**$ (33,518)**	**$ (3,192,037)**	**$ (2,314,562)**	**$ (2,427,508)**	**$ (3,825,414)**
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	$ (6,165,573)	$ (20,843)	$ (5,779,655)	$ 3,375,870	$ (8,760,647)
Ending Fund Balance [2]	**$ 43,012,820**	**$ 42,991,977**	**$ 37,212,322**	**$ 40,588,192**	**$ 31,827,545**

(1) See "MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates" in Appendix D hereto for a discussion of the 2026/27 budget and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition" in this Official Statement.
(2) The District anticipates that the General Fund balance as of June 30, 2026 will equal approximately $38,400,000.

CHANGE IN NET POSITION [1]

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30				
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenues:					
Program Revenues:					
Charges for Services	$ 3,782,810	$ 4,128,164	$ 5,560,107	$ 6,268,047	$ 6,285,184
Operating Grants and Contributions	7,565,419	6,142,353	7,397,797	11,767,564	9,201,144
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	1,653,965	-	-	-
General Revenues:					
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	64,668,994	58,231,038	78,862,103	77,129,226	104,244,184
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service	36,937,426	37,711,953	46,440,288	45,684,726	44,026,769
Property Taxes Levied for Branch Campus Maintenance	-	-	-	-	9,198,470
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted	41,879,789	38,813,882	31,356,158	28,480,178	24,600,656
Investment Earnings (Losses)	3,132,992	(549,657)	5,824,744	9,248,491	14,391,431
County Available	23,901	24,588	486,244	332,176	170,789
County Equalization	2,946,341	3,791,698	3,730,564	3,849,940	4,178,390
Miscellaneous	711,496	1,264,412	1,158,439	1,530,928	905,193
Total Revenue	$ 161,649,168	$ 151,212,396	$ 180,816,444	$ 184,291,276	$ 217,202,210
Expenses:					
Instruction	$ 59,822,041	$ 56,339,720	$ 66,071,600	$ 75,169,631	$ 77,319,425
Instruction Resources & Media Services	755,049	726,256	906,662	974,387	1,017,355
Curriculum & Staff Development	1,597,433	1,705,722	2,302,145	2,332,190	2,249,262
Instructional Leadership	508,215	607,414	546,941	793,864	890,564
School Leadership	4,295,909	4,217,845	4,778,500	5,328,303	5,426,205
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	3,439,993	3,367,665	4,165,196	4,935,064	4,560,322
Social Work Services	375,071	583,158	551,737	604,622	615,297
Health Services	1,841,232	1,128,797	1,165,496	1,333,169	1,327,942
Student Transportation	2,813,054	3,598,343	4,267,674	4,315,624	5,059,161
Food Service	3,407,862	3,805,122	4,258,259	4,765,815	5,124,803
Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	3,640,357	3,730,035	4,831,856	5,253,699	4,564,624
General Administration	3,734,657	3,551,492	4,141,327	4,271,728	4,117,407
Plant Maintenance & Operations	9,545,939	9,795,430	11,938,929	13,300,424	15,115,946
Security and Monitoring Services	976,045	1,098,118	1,836,490	1,746,670	1,825,236
Data Processing Services	1,752,735	1,681,620	1,803,111	2,101,520	2,273,979
Community Services	26,475,569	13,718,166	10,173,206	150,913	8,133,103
Debt Service - Interest on Long-term Debt	11,334,980	11,258,360	16,078,110	13,754,499	19,279,507
Bond Issuance Cost and Fees	1,134,928	8,700	975,075	10,076	1,558,920
Facilities Repair and Maintenance	1,511,443	1,530,109	47,619	4,824,288	2,078,679
Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	11,951,718	7,093,644	21,584,132	10,278,175	34,055,409
Payments of Ad Valorem Tax Credits	3,603,370	-	-	-	-
Other Intergovernmental Activities	618,865	640,482	943,452	926,780	10,262,683
Total Expenses	$ 155,136,465	$ 130,186,198	$ 163,367,517	$ 157,171,441	$ 206,855,829
Change in Net Position	$ 6,512,703	$ 21,026,198	$ 17,448,927	$ 27,119,835	$ 10,346,381
Beginning Net Position	$ 32,652,218	$ 39,662,983	$ 60,689,181	$ 78,149,724	$ 105,269,559
Prior Period Adjustment	$ 498,062 [2]	$ -	$ 11,616 [3]	$ -	$ (6,034,616) [4]
Ending Net Position	$ 39,662,983	$ 60,689,181	$ 78,149,724	$ 105,269,559	$ 109,581,324

(1) The foregoing information represents government-wide financial information provided in accordance with GASB 34, which the District adopted for the 2002 fiscal year.
(2) Prior Period Adjustment in FYE 2021 was from implementing GASB 84 for Fiduciary Activities.
(3) Prior Period Adjustment in FYE 2023 was from implementing GASB 96.
(4) Prior Period Adjustment in FYE 2025 was from implementing GASB 101.

APPENDIX B

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT AND ITS ECONOMY

(this page intentionally left blank)

BARBERS HILL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

General and Economic Information

Barbers Hill Independent School District (the "District") is a petroleum producing area that includes the City of Mont Belvieu, a retail center located 28 miles east of the downtown Houston business district on I-10. Salt domes within the District are used by oil companies as chemical storage facilities. The District's current estimated population is 27,184.

Chambers County (the "County") located in southeast Texas, was created in 1858 from Liberty and Jefferson Counties. The county is bordered by Galveston Bay and traversed by Interstate Highway 10, as well as State Highways 61, 65, and 146. The county seat is Anahuac.

Source: Texas Municipal Reports for Barbers Hill ISD and Chambers County

Enrollment Statistics

Year Ending 6/30	Enrollment
2016	4,984
2017	5,224
2018	5,380
2019	5,730
2020	6,258
2021	6,424
2022	6,818
2023	7,339
2024	7,723
2025	7,552
2026	7,854
Current	8,281

District Staff

Teachers		633
Auxiliary Personnel		272
Teachers' Aides & Secretaries		254
Administrators		61
Other		130
	Total	1,350

Facilities

Campus	Grades	Present Enrollment	Capacity	Year Built	Year of Addition/ Renovation
Early Childhood Center	PK-K	821	1,400	2019	Multi, 2019
Elementary School North	1-3	906	1,500	2014	2014
Elementary School South	1-3	911	1,500	2006	2009, 2014
Intermediate School North	4-6	994	1,300	2022	2022
Intermediate School South	4-6	944	1,300	2022	2022
Middle School North	7-8	655	1,015	1968	Multi, 2011, 2014, 2018, 2020
Middle School South	7-8	699	955	1981	Multi, 2011, 2014, 2018, 2020
High School	9-12	2,342	3,400	2001	Multi, 2011, 2014, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2025

Principal Employers within the District

Name of Company	Type of Business	Number of Employees
Barbers Hill ISD	Public Education	1,350
Chevron Cedar Bayou	Industrial	1,042
Enterprise Products	Industrial	953
Targa	Industrial	599
Exxon Mobil Chemicals	Industrial	500
City of Mont Belvieu/Eagle Pointe	Government	198
Oneok	Industrial	100

Unemployment Rates

	August 2024	August 2025	August 2026
Chambers County	5.2%	5.3%	5.4%
State of Texas	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

(this page intentionally left blank)

LEON ALCALA MORSE & REYNOLDS

_____, 2026

Re: Barbers Hill Independent School District
Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the captioned issuer (the "District") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, which are being issued in the aggregate original principal amount of $_____. The Bonds are authorized by an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on June 22, 2026 and a pricing certificate executed pursuant thereto (collectively, the "Order"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order.

We have acted as Bond Counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. In such capacity, we have reviewed a transcript of certain certified proceedings pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds, including the Order and the federal tax certificate of the District related to the Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"); certain proceedings pertaining to the issuance of the bonds that are being refunded (the "Refunded Bonds") with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds; that certain Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the District and BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Escrow Agent"); that certain report of Public Finance Partners LLC (the "Report"), which verifies the sufficiency of the deposit made with the Escrow Agent for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds; certain certifications and representations and other material facts within the knowledge and control of the District, upon which we rely; the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations, rulings, and judicial decisions relevant to the opinions set forth in paragraph (4) below; certain other customary documents and instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds; and the firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the District. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or

certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Order and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Order and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against issuers in the State of Texas. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the District or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Finally, our role in connection with the District's Official Statement, if any, prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

(1) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently in effect. The Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District, and the Bonds have been authorized and delivered in accordance with law.

(2) The Bonds are payable, both as to principal and interest, from the receipts of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon taxable property located within the District, which taxes have been pledged irrevocably to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(3) The deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Order, the Escrow Agreement, and the orders and other instruments, if any, authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds (collectively, the "Refunded Bond Documents") constitutes the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds; in reliance upon the accuracy of the Report, the Refunded Bonds, having been discharged and paid, are no longer outstanding and the lien on and pledge of revenues as set forth in the Refunded Bond Documents will be appropriately and legally defeased; the holder(s) of the Refunded Bonds may obtain payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds only out of the funds provided therefor now held for that purpose by the Escrow Agent; and therefore the Refunded Bonds are deemed to be fully paid and no longer

outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid from the funds on deposit with the Escrow Agent provided therefor.

(4) Under existing laws, regulations, rulings, and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. We observe that interest on the Bonds included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

Leon, Alcala, Morse & Reynolds, PLLC

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX D

AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

(this page intentionally left blank)

BARBERS HILL
Independent School District

ANNUAL FINANCIAL
&
COMPLIANCE REPORT

JUNE 30, 2025

Mont Belvieu, Texas

(this page intentionally left blank)

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025
Table of Contents

	Page	Exhibit
Certificate of the Board	iii	
Financial Section		
Independent Auditor's Report	3	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7	
Basic Financial Statements		
Government-wide Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position	17	A-1
Statement of Activities	18	B-1
Fund Financial Statements		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	20	C-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	23	C-1R
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	24	C-2
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	26	C-3
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	27	E-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	28	E-2
Notes to the Financial Statements	29	
Required Supplementary Information		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	66	G-1
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas	67	G-2
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas Pension Plan	68	G-3
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas	69	G-4
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan	70	G-5
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	71	
Supplementary Information		
Combining Funds Financial Statements		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds	76	H-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds	80	H-2

	Page	Exhibit
Compliance Schedules		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	84	J-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	86	J-2
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	87	J-3
Use of Funds Report – Select School Allotment	88	J-4
Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	91	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance	93	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	96	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	97	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	98	K-1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	101	
Other Information		
Schedule of Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators (Unaudited)	102	L-1

Certificate of the Board

Barbers Hill Independent School District	**Chambers**	**036-902**
Name of School District	County	Co.-Dist Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and 7 approved 0 disapproved for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 27 day of Oct., 2025.

Signature of Board Secretary

Mark A. Wilson

Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is/are (attach list as necessary):

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Financial Section

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

1800 Hughes Landing Blvd, Suite 500
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
713-800-1060

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees of
Barbers Hill Independent School District
Mont Belvieu, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Barbers Hill Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2025, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. Beginning net position has been restated as a result of the implementation of this statement. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information Included in the Annual Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Schedule of Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2025 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

The Woodlands, Texas
October 16, 2025

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Barbers Hill Independent School District (the District), we offer readers of the accompanying report this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. In reviewing this report, readers should be mindful that it is often necessary for management to make and use estimates in the preparation of financial statements. Examples of the use of such estimates may be found in amounts reported for depreciation/amortization, net taxes receivable, claims payable of the District's self-insured workers' compensation program, and net pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities.

Financial Highlights

- Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at year-end by $109,581,324 (net position).
- The District's total net position increased by $4,311,765 inclusive of the effect of implementing GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*.
- At the end of the year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund was $18,589,639 while total fund balance in the general fund was $31,827,545, a decrease of $8,760,647.
- The Branch Campus Maintenance Tax fund was created during the year to account for the $0.05 branch campus property tax collections. These funds will be used to operate the Lee College Barbers Hill campus.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information, supplementary information, and other information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector enterprise.

The *Statement of Net Position* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position.* Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as an indicator of how the financial position of the District is changing.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit B-1) presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the year. Changes in net position are reported upon occurrence of the underlying event giving rise to the change, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some transactions that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and incurred but unpaid workers' compensation benefits).

The government-wide financial operations (*governmental activities*) of the District are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The governmental activities of the District include *Instruction, Instructional Resources and Media Services, Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development, Instructional Leadership, School Leadership, Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services, Social Work Services, Health Services, Student Transportation, Food Services, Extracurricular Activities, General Administration, Plant Maintenance and Operations, Security and Monitoring Services, Data Processing Services, Community Services, Interest on Long-term Debt, Issuance Costs and Fees, Facilities Repair and Maintenance, Contracted Instructional Services between Schools, and Other Intergovernmental Charges.*

The government-wide financial statements can be found as noted in the table of contents of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, as do other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of cash resources*, as well as on *balances of cash resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term effect of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities.*

The District maintained twenty-two individual governmental funds during the year. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, branch campus maintenance tax, debt service fund, and capital projects fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other eighteen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation titled *total nonmajor funds.*

The District adopts an annual revenue and appropriations budget for its general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund. The District does not adopt a revenue and appropriations budget for the branch campus maintenance tax special revenue fund. All other governmental funds adopt project length budgets. Subsequent to adoption, amendments approved by the governing body are reflected in a revised budget column. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund a to demonstrate compliance with its budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of students. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to the accounting used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found as noted in the table of contents of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents required supplementary information, supplementary information and other information, including schedules required by the Texas Education Agency. Such information is noted in the table of contents of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As mentioned earlier, net position may, over time, serve as an indicator of a District's changing financial position. At the close of the District's most recent fiscal year, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $109,581,324.

	Governmental Activities					
	2025		2024		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Current and other assets	$ 389,594,428	45	$ 197,863,259	31	$ 191,731,169	97
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	478,249,192	55	450,630,301	69	27,618,891	6
Total assets	867,843,620	100	648,493,560	100	219,350,060	
Total deferred outflows of resources	24,619,495	100	28,549,907	100	(3,930,412)	(14)
Other liabilities	85,605,177	11	39,020,927	7	46,584,250	119
Long-term liabilities outstanding	679,050,915	89	509,117,348	93	169,933,567	33
Total liabilities	764,656,092	100	548,138,275	100	216,517,817	
Total deferred inflows of resources	18,225,699	100	23,635,633	100	(5,409,934)	(23)
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	99,091,395	90	78,031,682	74	21,059,713	27
Restricted	31,852,207	29	32,505,236	31	(653,029)	(2)
Unrestricted	(21,362,278)	(19)	(5,267,359)	(5)	(16,094,919)	306
Total net position	$ 109,581,324	100	$ 105,269,559	100	$ 4,311,765	

The largest portion of the District's net position is net investment in capital assets. Investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use subscriptions and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets is $99,091,395, an increase of $21.1 million from June 30, 2024. The District utilizes capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net position that is restricted for debt service, branch campus operations and grants totals $31,852,207 or 29 percent of net position.

Unrestricted net position which is a deficit ($21,362,278) due to net pension and OPEB liabilities. However, the District was still able to report a positive total net position.

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the District's net position by $10,346,381 from current operations. The elements giving rise to this change may be determined from the table below.

	Governmental Activities					
	2025		2024		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Revenue						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 6,285,184	3	$ 6,268,047	3	$ 17,137	-
Operating grants and contributions	9,201,144	4	11,767,564	6	(2,566,420)	(22)
General revenues:						
Property taxes, levied for general purpose	104,244,184	49	77,129,226	43	27,114,958	35
Property taxes, levied for debt service	44,026,769	20	45,684,726	25	(1,657,957)	(4)
Property taxes, levied for branch campus maintenance	9,198,470	4	-	-	9,198,470	-
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	24,600,656	11	28,480,178	15	(3,879,522)	(14)
Investment earnings (losses)	14,391,431	7	9,248,491	5	5,142,940	56
County available	170,789	-	332,176	-	(161,387)	(49)
County equalization	4,178,390	2	3,849,940	2	328,450	9
Miscellaneous	905,193	-	1,530,928	1	(625,735)	(41)
Total revenues	217,202,210	100	184,291,276	100	32,910,934	
Expenses						
Instruction	77,319,425	38	75,169,631	48	2,149,794	3
Instructional resources and media services	1,017,355	1	974,387	1	42,968	4
Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,249,262	1	2,332,190	1	(82,928)	(4)
Instructional leadership	890,564	-	793,864	1	96,700	12
School leadership	5,426,205	3	5,328,303	3	97,902	2
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	4,560,322	2	4,935,064	3	(374,742)	(8)
Social work services	615,297	-	604,622	-	10,675	2
Health services	1,327,942	1	1,333,169	1	(5,227)	-
Student transportation	5,059,161	2	4,315,624	3	743,537	17
Food services	5,124,803	2	4,765,815	3	358,988	8
Extracurricular activities	4,564,624	2	5,253,699	3	(689,075)	(13)
General administration	4,117,407	2	4,271,728	3	(154,321)	(4)
Plant maintenance and operations	15,115,946	7	13,300,424	8	1,815,522	14
Security and monitoring services	1,825,236	1	1,746,670	1	78,566	4
Data processing services	2,273,979	1	2,101,520	1	172,459	8
Community services	8,133,103	4	150,913	-	7,982,190	5,289
Interest on long-term debt	19,279,507	9	13,754,499	9	5,525,008	40
Issuance costs and fees	1,558,920	1	10,076	-	1,548,844	15,372
Facilities repair and maintenance	2,078,679	1	4,824,288	3	(2,745,609)	(57)
Contracted instructional services between schools	34,055,409	17	10,278,175	7	23,777,234	231
Other intergovernmental charges	10,262,683	5	926,780	1	9,335,903	1,007
Total expenses	206,855,829	100	157,171,441	100	49,684,388	
Change in net position	10,346,381		27,119,835		(16,773,454)	
Net position - beginning	105,269,559		78,149,724		27,119,835	
Cumulative effect of adoption of GASB 101	(6,034,616)		-		(6,034,616)	
Net position - beginning, as restated	99,234,943		78,149,724		21,085,219	
Net position - ending	$ 109,581,324		$ 105,269,559		$ 4,311,765	

The current period increase in net position primarily resulted from total revenues of $217,202,210 exceeding total expenses of $206,855,829. The most significant increase in revenues of $34,655,471 was property taxes. The most significant increase in expenses of $23,777,234 was in contracted instructional services between schools is due to an increase in recapture payments to the State.

Revenues, aggregating $217,202,210, were generated primarily from two sources. Property taxes totaling $148,270,953 represent 69 percent of total revenues; while grants and contributions, including those not restricted for program-specific use as well as for general operations, totaling $33,801,800, represent 15 percent of total revenues. The remaining revenue is generated from investment earnings, charges for services, county available, county equalization and miscellaneous revenues.

The primary functional expenses of the District are instruction $77,319,425 which represents 38 percent of total expenses, interest on long-term debt $19,279,507 which represents 9 percent of total expenses, plant maintenance and operations $15,115,946 which represents 7 percent of total expenses and contracted instructional services between schools $34,055,409 which represents 17 percent of total expenses. The remaining functional expense categories are 5 percent or less of total expenses.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As mentioned earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. At the end of the fiscal year, the District's governmental funds had combined ending fund balances of $311,023,299, an increase of $148,135,097 from the preceding year. Comments as to each major individual fund's change in fund balance follows.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the District. At year-end, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was $18,589,639, while total fund balance was $31,827,545. To evaluate the general fund's liquidity, it may be helpful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 12 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 21 percent of that same total. The fund balance of the general fund decreased $8,760,647 during the year due to the District's local revenues being less than budgeted.

The branch campus maintenance tax fund was created during the year to record the collection of the branch campus maintenance tax and expenses to operate the campus. The fund recorded revenues of $9,202,117, which includes interest earnings on collections, and expenditures of $9,151,394, which includes tax collections fees. The remaining fund balance is restricted for campus operations.

The debt service fund ended the year with a total fund balance of $37,661,335, all of which is reserved for the payment of principal and interest on debt. The debt service fund balance increased by $1,972,292 during the year primarily due to increases in property tax revenues which exceeded the increase in scheduled debt payments.

The capital projects fund ended the year with a total fund balance of $238,367,989, all of which is reserved for capital acquisition program and contractual obligations. The capital projects fund balance increased by $154,700,396 primarily due to the issuance of capital-related bonds.

Governmental funds financial statements may be found by referring to the table of contents.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The significant differences between the original adopted budget and the final amended budget of the general fund were primarily from an increase in local and intermediate revenues, and an increase in community services.

The significant difference between budget and actual was primarily from a decrease in actual revenues for local and intermediate revenues.

Capital Assets and Long-term Liabilities

Capital Assets. The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2025 was $478,249,192 (net of accumulated depreciation/amortization). This investment in capital assets includes land and improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use subscriptions, and construction in progress. The increase in total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, for the current fiscal year was $27,618,891.

Major capital asset activity during the year included the following:

- Approximately $30 million on 9th Grade Campus additions

Barbers Hill Independent School District's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation/amortization)

	Governmental Activities					
	2025		2024		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Land and improvements	$ 6,160,156	1	$ 6,160,156	1	$ -	-
Buildings and improvements	387,293,152	81	395,182,478	88	(7,889,326)	(2)
Furniture and equipment	7,296,477	2	6,763,684	2	532,793	8
Right-to-use subscriptions	86,341	-	248,147	-	(161,806)	(65)
Construction in progress	77,413,066	16	42,275,836	9	35,137,230	83
Totals	$ 478,249,192	100	$ 450,630,301	100	$ 27,618,891	

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 3.E. of the notes to the financial statements as noted in the table of contents of this report.

Construction Commitments. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District's commitments with construction contractors, including purchase orders, totaled $18,464,750.

Noncurrent Liabilities. At year-end, the District had the following long-term liabilities:

Barbers Hill Independent School District's Long-term Liabilities Outstanding

	Governmental Activities					
	2025		2024		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
General obligation bonds	$ 617,621,243	91	$ 456,191,302	90	$ 161,429,941	35
Subscription liabilities	81,142	-	175,300	-	(94,158)	(54)
Workers' compensation	158,249	-	185,080	-	(26,831)	(14)
Compensated absences*	6,338,153	1	-	-	6,338,153	-
Net pension liability	34,311,572	5	38,011,151	7	(3,699,579)	(10)
Net OPEB liability	20,540,556	3	14,554,515	3	5,986,041	41
Totals	$ 679,050,915	100	$ 509,117,348	100	$ 169,933,567	

* Beginning balance was adjusted to reflect implementation of GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, see Note 1.J.

The District's total long-term liabilities increased by $163,898,951 (32 percent) during the current fiscal year, which resulted primarily from the issuance of capital-related general obligation bonds.

The District's general obligation debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the District and when eligible, is further guaranteed by the Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program. State statutes do not limit the tax rate or amount of local tax support of school districts' bonded indebtedness. However, approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas is required prior to the sale of bonds.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 3.F. in the notes to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Additional information on the District's net pension liability can be found in Note 4.C. to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Additional information on the District's OPEB liability can be found in Note 4.D. to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- Student enrollment is 7,875 compared to 7,625 in the prior year.
- District staff totals 1,331 employees in 2024-25, which includes 614 teachers and 254 teacher aids and secretaries.
- Certified property values of the District are expected to increase by 7% for maintenance and operations and increase by 3% for interest and sinking for the 2025-26 year.
- A maintenance and operations tax rate of $0.8022 and a debt service tax rate of $0.2501, a total rate of $1.0523 was adopted for 2025-26, which is a decrease from fiscal year 2025.
- Unemployment rates for the State and County were 4.0% and 4.5%, respectively.

All of these factors and others were considered in preparing the District's budget for the 2025-26 fiscal year.

During the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund decreased to $18,589,639. The District plans to utilize unassigned fund balance to fund current period expenditures prior to collecting the current year tax levy.

Requests for Information

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of the District's finances for those with an interest in this information. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Assistant Superintendent of Finance, Barbers Hill Independent School District, P.O. Box 1108, Mont Belvieu, Texas 77580.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Basic Financial Statements

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Exhibit A-1

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		1 Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit Barbers Hill ISD Education Foundation
	ASSETS		
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	$ 51,375,146	$ 513,322
1120	Investments	316,700,671	146,487,104
1220	Property taxes receivable	1,966,318	-
1230	Allowance for uncollectable taxes	(117,979)	-
1240	Due from other governments	11,660,381	-
1241	Due from component unit	958,438	-
1250	Accrued interest	90,859	-
1290	Other receivables	388,049	8,000,000
1300	Inventories	165,972	-
1410	Prepaid items	1,071,934	-
1810	Restricted cash and cash equivalents	211,537	-
1890	Restricted investments	5,123,102	-
1990	Equity investment	-	10,030,535
	Capital assets:		
1510	Land and improvements	6,160,156	19,628,963
1520	Buildings and improvements (net)	387,293,152	-
1530	Furniture and equipment (net)	7,296,477	21,667
1550	Right-to-use subscriptions (net)	86,341	-
1580	Construction in progress	77,413,066	-
1000	Total assets	867,843,620	184,681,591
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
1705	Deferred outflows - pension	9,967,981	-
1706	Deferred outflow - OPEB	13,960,901	-
1710	Deferred charge on refunding	690,613	-
1700	Total deferred outflows of resources	24,619,495	-
	LIABILITIES		
2110	Accounts payable	3,775,620	19,441
2140	Interest payable	9,280,389	-
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	3	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	8,158,855	-
2180	Due to other governments	43,705,809	-
2181	Due to primary government	-	958,438
2190	Due to student groups	30,690	-
2200	Accrued liabilities	11,427,686	-
2300	Unearned revenue	9,226,125	-
	Noncurrent liabilities:		
2501	Due within one year (Note 3.F)	27,427,012	-
	Due in more than one year (Note 3.F)		
2502	Bonds payable, compensated absences, subscriptions and workers' compensation	596,771,775	-
2540	Net pension liabilities	34,311,572	-
2545	Net OPEB liability	20,540,556	-
2000	Total liabilities	764,656,092	977,879
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
2605	Deferred inflows - pension	701,168	-
2606	Deferred inflows - OPEB	17,010,517	-
2610	Deferred gain on refunding	514,014	-
2600	Total deferred inflows of resources	18,225,699	-
	NET POSITION		
3200	Net investment in capital assets	99,091,395	19,650,630
3820	Restricted for grants	3,017,502	-
3850	Restricted for debt service	28,783,982	-
3890	Restricted for other purposes	50,723	-
3900	Unrestricted	(21,362,278)	164,053,082
3000	**TOTAL NET POSITION**	$ 109,581,324	$ 183,703,712

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	1 Expenses	3 Program Revenues: Charges for Services	4 Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions
	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
	Governmental activities:			
0011	Instruction	$ 77,319,425	$ 936,769	$ 5,004,273
0012	Instructional resources and media services	1,017,355	76,362	44,526
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,249,262	-	223,384
0021	Instructional leadership	890,564	-	21,237
0023	School leadership	5,426,205	-	139,028
0031	Guidance, counseling, & evaluation services	4,560,322	-	405,532
0032	Social work services	615,297	17,684	14,340
0033	Health services	1,327,942	-	35,816
0034	Student transportation	5,059,161	-	71,538
0035	Food services	5,124,803	3,820,708	1,420,874
0036	Extracurricular activities	4,564,624	1,411,587	54,639
0041	General administration	4,117,407	-	68,307
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	15,115,946	-	116,772
0052	Security and monitoring services	1,825,236	8,032	293,471
0053	Data processing services	2,273,979	14,042	31,477
0061	Community services	8,133,103	-	3,085
0072	Interest on long-term debt	19,279,507	-	1,234,350
0073	Issuance costs and fees	1,558,920	-	-
0081	Facilities repair and maintenance	2,078,679	-	18,495
0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	34,055,409	-	-
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	10,262,683	-	-
TG	Total governmental activities	206,855,829	6,285,184	9,201,144
TP	**TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**	$ 206,855,829	$ 6,285,184	$ 9,201,144
	COMPONENT UNIT			
1C	Barbers Hill ISD Education Foundation	$ 1,687,346	$ -	$ -
	General revenues:			
MT	Property taxes, levied for general purposes			
DT	Property taxes, levied for debt service			
BC	Property taxes, levied for branch campus maintenance			
GC	Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs			
IE	Investment earnings			
CA	County available			
CE	County equalization			
GS	Gain on sale of capital assets			
MI	Miscellaneous			
TR	Total general revenues			
CN	Change in net position			
NB	Net position - beginning			
PA	Cumulative effect of adoption of GASB 101			
	Net position - beginning, as restated			
NE	**NET POSITION - ENDING**			

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	Component Unit
Governmental Activities	**Barbers Hill ISD Education Foundation**
$ (71,378,383)	$ (832)
(896,467)	-
(2,025,878)	-
(869,327)	-
(5,287,177)	-
(4,154,790)	-
(583,273)	-
(1,292,126)	-
(4,987,623)	-
116,779	-
(3,098,398)	-
(4,049,100)	(836,489)
(14,999,174)	-
(1,523,733)	-
(2,228,460)	-
(8,130,018)	(850,025)
(18,045,157)	-
(1,558,920)	-
(2,060,184)	-
(34,055,409)	-
(10,262,683)	-
(191,369,501)	(1,687,346)
(191,369,501)	-
-	(1,687,346)
104,244,184	-
44,026,769	-
9,198,470	
24,600,656	8,185,602
14,391,431	15,608,570
170,789	-
4,178,390	-
-	3,207,289
905,193	-
201,715,882	27,001,461
10,346,381	25,314,115
105,269,559	158,389,597
(6,034,616)	-
99,234,943	158,389,597
$ 109,581,324	$ 183,703,712

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		199 General Fund	481 Branch Campus Maintenance Tax	599 Debt Service Fund
	ASSETS			
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,314,429	$ 9,182,457	$ 584,204
1120	Investments	74,103,582	-	31,411,164
1220	Property taxes receivable	1,487,476	50,081	428,761
1230	Allowance for uncollectable taxes	(89,249)	(3,005)	(25,725)
1240	Due from other governments	10,892,801	-	-
1241	Due from component unit	118,640	-	-
1250	Accrued interest	53,836	-	37,023
1260	Due from other funds	1,793,266	-	873
1290	Other receivables	9,967	-	350,000
1300	Inventories	165,972	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	1,071,934	-	-
1810	Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	211,537
1890	Restricted investments	-	-	5,123,102
1000	Total assets	93,922,654	9,229,533	38,120,939
1000a	**TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**	$ 93,922,654	$ 9,229,533	$ 38,120,939
	LIABILITIES			
2110	Accounts payable	$ 731,875	$ -	$ -
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	-	-	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	7,815,070	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	23,269	39,729	-
2180	Due to other governments	34,540,352	9,091,541	52,273
2190	Due to student groups	30,690	-	-
2200	Accrued liabilities	8,047,941	-	4,295
2300	Unearned revenue	9,109,683	464	-
2000	Total liabilities	60,298,880	9,131,734	56,568
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
2600	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,398,227	47,076	403,036
2601	Unavailable revenue - SHARS grant	398,002	-	-
	Total deferred inflows of resources	1,796,229	47,076	403,036
	FUND BALANCES			
3410	Nonspendable - inventories	165,972	-	-
3430	Nonspendable - prepaid items	1,071,934	-	-
3450	Restricted - grants	-	-	-
3470	Restricted - capital acquisitions and contractual obligations	-	-	-
3480	Restricted - debt service	-	-	37,661,335
3490	Restricted - branch campus	-	50,723	-
3520	Committed - claims and judgements	4,000,000	-	-
3545	Committed - other	8,000,000	-	-
3600	Unassigned	18,589,639	-	-
3000	Total fund balances	31,827,545	50,723	37,661,335
4000	**TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES**	$ 93,922,654	$ 9,229,533	$ 38,120,939

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

699 Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Funds	98 Total Governmental Funds
$ 34,442,584	$ 2,851,472	$ 51,375,146
210,634,874	551,051	316,700,671
-	-	1,966,318
-	-	(117,979)
-	767,580	11,660,381
-	839,798	958,438
-	-	90,859
2,723	22,396	1,819,258
-	28,082	388,049
-	-	165,972
-	-	1,071,934
-	-	211,537
-	-	5,123,102
245,080,181	5,060,379	391,413,686
$ 245,080,181	$ 5,060,379	$ 391,413,686
$ 2,728,982	$ 314,763	$ 3,775,620
-	3	3
-	343,785	8,158,855
607,760	1,148,500	1,819,258
-	21,643	43,705,809
-	-	30,690
3,375,450	-	11,427,686
-	115,978	9,226,125
6,712,192	1,944,672	78,144,046
-	-	1,848,339
-	-	398,002
-	-	2,246,341
-	-	165,972
-	-	1,071,934
-	3,017,502	3,017,502
238,367,989	-	238,367,989
	-	37,661,335
-	-	50,723
-	-	4,000,000
-	98,205	8,098,205
-	-	18,589,639
238,367,989	3,115,707	311,023,299
$ 245,080,181	$ 5,060,379	$ 391,413,686

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Exhibit C-1R

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2025

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-1)		$ 311,023,299
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmental capital assets at year-end consist of:		
Governmental capital assets costs	$ 610,125,101	
Accumulated depreciation/amortization of governmental capital assets	(131,875,909)	478,249,192
Property taxes receivable, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.		1,848,339
SHARS, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but is not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.		398,002
Long-term liabilities and the respective accrued interest payable, including bonds payable, subscription liabilities, workers compensation, and net pension and OPEB liability, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Liabilities at year-end related to such items consist of:		
Bonds payable, at original par	$ (566,885,000)	
Premium on bonds payable	(50,747,711)	
Discount on bonds payable	11,468	
Accrued interest on the bonds	(9,280,389)	
Subscription liabilities	(81,142)	
Workers' compensation	(158,249)	
Compensated absences	(6,338,153)	
Net pension liability	(34,311,572)	
Net OPEB liability	(20,540,556)	(688,331,304)
Deferred charge on refunding is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the statement of net position and it is not reported in the governmental funds as it is not a current financial resource available to pay for current expenditures.		690,613
Deferred gain on refunding is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in the statement of net position and it is not reported in the governmental funds as it is not a current financial resource available to recognize as revenue.		(514,014)
Deferred outflows of resources for pension represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then.		9,967,981
Deferred inflows of resources for pension represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.		(701,168)
Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then.		13,960,901
Deferred inflows of resources for OPEB represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.		(17,010,517)
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT A-1)		$ 109,581,324

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		199 General Fund	481 Branch Campus Maintenance Tax	599 Debt Service Fund
	REVENUES			
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ 136,698,714	$ 9,202,117	$ 46,360,037
5800	State program revenues	10,405,083	-	1,234,350
5900	Federal program revenues	432,562	-	-
5020	Total revenues	147,536,359	9,202,117	47,594,387
	EXPENDITURES:			
	Current:			
0011	Instruction	66,736,760	-	-
0012	Instructional resources and media services	872,973	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,148,370	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	922,888	-	-
0023	School leadership	5,556,782	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	4,332,866	-	-
0032	Social work services	623,417	-	-
0033	Health services	1,335,529	-	-
0034	Student transportation	4,743,987	-	-
0035	Food services	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	3,492,529	-	-
0041	General administration	4,063,687	-	20
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	10,932,573	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	1,440,946	-	-
0053	Data processing services	1,931,557	-	-
0061	Community services	8,128,872	-	-
	Debt service:			
0071	Principal on long-term debt	38,376	-	25,100,000
0072	Interest on long-term debt	2,779	-	20,851,312
0073	Issuance costs and fees	-	-	20,763
	Capital outlay:			
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	3	-	-
	Intergovernmental:			
0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	34,055,409	-	-
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	1,111,289	9,151,394	-
6030	Total expenditures	152,471,592	9,151,394	45,972,095
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,935,233)	50,723	1,622,292
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
7911	Capital-related debt issued (general obligation bonds)	-	-	-
7916	Premium or (discount) on issuance of bonds	-	-	-
7949	Other resources	-	-	350,000
8948	Tax refund pursuant to Texas Tax Code 313	(3,825,414)	-	-
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	(3,825,414)	-	350,000
1200	Net change in fund balances	(8,760,647)	50,723	1,972,292
0100	Fund balances - beginning	40,588,192	-	35,689,043
3000	**FUND BALANCES - ENDING**	$ 31,827,545	$ 50,723	$ 37,661,335

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

699 Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Funds	98 Total Governmental Funds
$ 9,545,806	$ 5,967,281	$ 207,773,955
43,176	918,632	12,601,241
-	3,499,924	3,932,486
9,588,982	10,385,837	224,307,682
1,241,136	3,198,920	71,176,816
72,206	87,782	1,032,961
-	182,417	2,330,787
-	-	922,888
13,625	-	5,570,407
7,610	268,165	4,608,641
-	16,085	639,502
14,408	-	1,349,937
1,117,902	-	5,861,889
-	5,285,145	5,285,145
271,203	891,803	4,655,535
7,135	-	4,070,842
3,628,715	-	14,561,288
128,683	270,415	1,840,044
341,819	12,772	2,286,148
-	-	8,128,872
-	-	25,138,376
-	-	20,854,091
1,538,157	-	1,558,920
37,234,144	-	37,234,147
-	-	34,055,409
-	-	10,262,683
45,616,743	10,213,504	263,425,328
(36,027,761)	172,333	(39,117,646)
180,365,000	-	180,365,000
10,363,157	-	10,363,157
-	-	350,000
-	-	(3,825,414)
190,728,157	-	187,252,743
154,700,396	172,333	148,135,097
83,667,593	2,943,374	162,888,202
$ 238,367,989	$ 3,115,707	$ 311,023,299

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Exhibit C-3

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

TOTAL NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-2)		$ 148,135,097
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is capitalized and allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense.		
Capital assets *increased*	$ 38,961,112	
Depreciation/amortization expense	(11,029,493)	27,931,619
The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (transfers, adjustments and dispositions) is an increase (decrease) to net position.		(256,946)
Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred inflows increased (decreased) by this amount this year.		
Unavailable revenues - property taxes		(288,337)
Issuance of bonds provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Par value	$ (180,365,000)	
(Premium) discount	(10,363,157)	(190,728,157)
Repayment of bond and subscription principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		25,138,376
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due, and includes amortization of related long-term debt accounts. The (increase) decrease in interest expense reported in the statement of activities consist of the following:		
Accrued interest on current interest bonds payable *(increased) decreased*	$ (2,699,841)	
Amortization of bond premium and discount	4,198,216	
Amortization of deferred charge and gain on refunding	76,209	1,574,584
The (increase) decrease in workers' compensation is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		26,831
The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		(303,537)
The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:		
Deferred outflows increased (decreased)	$ (7,297,425)	
Deferred inflows (increased) decreased	985,567	
Net pension liability (increased) decreased	3,699,579	(2,612,279)
The net change in net OPEB liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:		
Deferred outflows increased (decreased)	$ 3,568,704	
Deferred inflows (increased) decreased	4,146,467	
Net OPEB liability (increased) decreased	(5,986,041)	1,729,130
CHANGE IN NET POSITION FOR GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT B-1)		$ 10,346,381

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit E-1**

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
June 30, 2025

	Custodial Fund Student Activity
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 86,152
Investments	1,303
Other receivables	1,494
Total assets	88,949
LIABILITIES	
Other payables	4,419
Total liabilities	4,419
NET POSITION	
Restricted for:	
Student activities	84,530
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 84,530

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit E-2**

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

	Custodial Fund
	Student Activity
ADDITIONS	
Fundraising and dues	$ 168,457
Total additions	168,457
DEDUCTIONS	
Beneficiary payments	1,677
Operating expenses	162,166
Total deductions	163,843
Net change in fiduciary net position	4,614
Net position - beginning	79,916
NET POSITION - ENDING	$ 84,530

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Description of Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government (the District) and its component unit. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. *Governmental activities* normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from the legally separate *component unit* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

B. Reporting Entity

The Barbers Hill Independent School District (the District) is governed by a seven-member board of trustees (the Board), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the District. Members of the Board are elected by the public; have authority to make decisions; appoint management and significantly influence operations; and have primary accountability for fiscal matters. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. The accompanying financial statements present the District and its component unit, an entity for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the District.

Discretely Presented Component Unit. The Barbers Hill Independent School District Education Foundation (the Foundation) was created to provide grants to Barbers Hill Independent School District for the purpose of enhancing education of the Barbers Hill Independent School District students. The Foundation is governed by at least 3 but not to exceed 15 directors. The directors are made up of three District officer positions, Board President, Superintendent of Schools, and Assistant Superintendent of Finance, plus directors appointed by the Superintendent of Schools with the advice and consent of the District's Board. The number of District officer positions along with appointed directors must constitute a majority of all directors. The directors and their successors may elect additional directors and the directors so elected will constitute less than a majority of all directors. The District maintains the Foundation's accounting records. The District is reimbursed for the aforementioned functions. Due to the significant benefits provided by the Foundation to the District, the component unit is reported as a discretely presented component unit.

C. Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

As discussed earlier, the District has one discretely presented component unit which is shown in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

D. Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *branch campus maintenance tax* special revenue fund is used to account for resources that are restricted for the cost of maintaining and operating the junior college branch campus.

The *debt service fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of principal and interest on long-term obligations of governmental funds.

The *capital projects fund* accounts for the acquisition and construction of the District's major capital facilities.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

The *custodial fund* accounts for assets held by the District for student organizations. Custodial funds report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust.

During the course of operations, the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental funds) are eliminated.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds are eliminated in governmental activities.

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers property tax revenues to be available when collected and all other revenues within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as required under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to pension liability, OPEB, subscription liability, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual and has been recognized as revenues in the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 120 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 120 days of year end). All other revenue items, including property taxes, are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and bank demand or time deposits with original maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition.

2. Investments

Investments for the District, except for certain investment pools, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized cost or fair value.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method and consist of expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Food service commodities and food service supplies are recorded as expenditures when received or purchased at their estimated market value or cost, respectively.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land and improvements, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and right-to-use subscriptions are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The District's infrastructure includes parking lots and sidewalks associated with various buildings. The cost of the infrastructure was initially capitalized with the building cost and is being depreciated over the same useful life as the building. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., those reported by governmental activities), the District chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date or amount. The District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of these assets through back trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the infrastructure to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). As the District constructs or acquires additional capital assets each period, including infrastructure assets, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or increase its estimated useful life. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Land and improvements and construction in progress are not depreciated. The buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and right-to-use subscriptions of the District are depreciated/amortized using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Asset Classes	Lives
Buildings and improvements	5-50
Furniture and equipment	3-50
Right-to-use subscriptions	3-5

5. Restricted Assets

The debt service fund has restricted certain cash, cash equivalents and investments for Qualified School Construction Bonds debt service.

6. Leases

The District is a lessor for a noncancellable lease of a building. The District has not recognized a lease receivable or a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide or governmental fund financial statements due to the variability of the payments. See Note 7 for additional information regarding the lease agreement.

7. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)

The District has noncancellable contracts with SBITA vendors for the right to use information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets). The District recognizes a subscription liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use subscription asset (an intangible asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of $25,000 or more.

At the commencement of a SBITA, the District initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for SBITA payments made at or before the SBITA commencement date, plus certain initial implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying IT assets.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value, (2) subscription term, and (3) subscription payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITAs.
- The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA.
- Subscription payments included in the measurement of the subscription liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, termination penalties if the District is reasonably certain to exercise such options, subscription contract incentives receivable from the SBITA vendor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITAs and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a 5-year period.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Property taxes and SHARS grant are recognized in the period the amount becomes available.

9. Compensated Absences

The District recognizes a liability for compensated absences for leave time that (1) has been earned for services previously rendered by employees, (2) accumulates and is allowed to be carried over to subsequent years, and (3) is more likely than not to be used as time off or settled (for example paid in cash to the employee or payment to an employee benefit account) during or upon separation from employment. Based on the criteria listed, the following types of leave qualify for liability recognition for compensated absences – state personal leave and local sick leave. The liability for compensated absences is reported as incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for compensated absences is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured because of employee resignations or retirements. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

State Personal Leave

The District is required under Texas Education Code 22.003 to provide eligible employees with a minimum of five days of personal leave per year (state leave) with no limit on accumulation and no restrictions on transfer between Districts. State leave benefits are eligible for payment upon separation from employment, with limitations.

Local Sick Leave

The District's policy provides eligible employees with three to five days of local personal leave per year (local leave) with no limit on accumulation. Accumulated local sick leave benefits are eligible for payment upon separation from employment, with limitations.

A liability for the estimated value of leave benefits that will be paid upon separation of service or used by employees as time off is included in the liability for compensated absences.

10. Pension

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

11. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

12. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

It is the District's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

13. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

14. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The board of trustees (the Board) is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by board action or adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by board action or the resolution remains in place until performance of commitment or a similar action is taken (the board action or adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has, by policy, authorized the superintendent or his designee to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

G. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

2. Property Taxes

Property values are determined by the County Central Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to July 1 of each year, the District adopts its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year.

H. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. Data Control Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with TEA in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

J. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 was implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements with a restatement of $6,034,616 to net position as of July 1, 2024 to reflect the changes adopted to conform to the new standard as described in Note 8.

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures* (GASB 102), improves financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information regarding certain concentrations of constraints and related events that have occurred or have begun to occur that make a government vulnerable to a substantial impact. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2024, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 102 was implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements.

K. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements* (GASB 103), improves key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government's accountability. This statement also addresses certain application issues. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 103 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2026 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets* (GASB 104), establishes requirements for certain types of capital assets to be disclosed separately in the capital assets note disclosures. It also establishes requirements for capital assets held for sale, including additional disclosures for those capital assets. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 104 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2026 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund, National School Breakfast/Lunch Program special revenue fund, and Debt Service Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus/department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. The District made two supplemental budgetary amendments during the year.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances as appropriate. The encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Significant encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows:

	Encumbrances Included in: Restricted Fund Balance
Capital projects fund	$ 18,464,750
Total encumbrances	$ 18,464,750

Note 3. Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Cash Deposits
The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District's and the depository banks' agent bank. The pledged securities shall be in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

Investments - District
The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity, allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

The District is authorized to invest in the following instruments provided that they meet the guidelines of the investment policy:

1. Obligations of, or guaranteed by governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009
2. Certificates of deposit and share certificates as permitted by Government Code 2256.010
3. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements permitted by Government Code 2256.011
4. A securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115
5. Banker's acceptances as permitted by Government Code 2256.012
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Government Code 2256.013
7. No-load money market mutual funds and no-load mutual funds as permitted by Government Code 2256.014
8. A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meet the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015
9. Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The District's governmental and fiduciary funds investment balances, recurring fair value measurements weighted average maturity of such investments, and investment ratings are presented in the following tables:

Governmental Funds' Investment Type	S&P Rating	June 30, 2025	Fair Value Measurements Using: Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Fair Value Measurements Using: Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Percentage of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments measured at amortized cost, not subject to level reporting						
Investment pools:						
TexPool Prime	AAAm	$ 259,956,513	$ -	$ -	80%	42
Lone Star - Corporate Overnight	AAAm	5,273	-	-	0%	32
TexStar	AAAm	3,147	-	-	0%	45
Investments measured at fair value, subject to level reporting:						
U.S. treasury bills	Not Rated	51,416,771	51,416,771	-	16%	122
U.S. treasury notes	Not Rated	2,050,316	2,050,316	-	1%	1,100
U.S. government agency securities	AA+	1,994,740	-	1,994,740	1%	74
Municipal government securities	AAA-AA-	5,757,165	-	5,757,165	2%	624
Corporate government securities	AAA	639,848	-	639,848	0%	336
Total value		$ 321,823,773	$ 53,467,087	$ 8,391,753	100%	
Portfolio weighted average maturity						73

Fiduciary Funds' Investment Type	S&P Rating	June 30, 2025	Fair Value Measurements Using: Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Fair Value Measurements Using: Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Percentage of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments measured at amortized cost, not subject to level reporting						
Investment pools:						
Lone Star - Corporate Overnight	AAAm	$ 1,303	$ -	$ -	100%	32
Total value		$ 1,303	$ -	$ -	100%	
Portfolio weighted average maturity						32

Investment pools are measured at amortized cost. Such investments are not required to be reported in the fair value hierarchy.

U.S. Treasury Notes and U.S. Treasury Bills are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy and are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. U.S. Government Agency Securities, Municipal Government Securities, and Corporate Government Securities are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

TexPool Prime is duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office, administered and managed by Federated Hermes, Inc. State Street Bank serves as the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. Government securities; collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements; money market mutual funds; commercial paper and certificates of deposit.

Lone Star is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, a subsidiary of the Texas Association of School Boards, and managed by Mellon Investments Corporation and American Beacon Advisors. State Street Bank and Trust Company is the custodial bank.

The TexPool Prime and Lone Star investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pools transact at a net asset value of $1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding US government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool Prime and Lone Star have a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

TexSTAR is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by Hilltop Securities, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. (JPMIM), and managed by JPMIM, who provides custody and investment management.

The primary objectives of TexSTAR are, in order of priority, preservation and protection of principal, maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet Participants' needs, and yield. The portfolio will maintain a dollar-weighted average maturity that does not exceed 60 days and seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share. TexSTAR may invest in securities including: obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; other obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the U.S.; fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a defined termination date and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities; and SEC-registered no-load money-market fund which meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act. The investment pool has a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

Credit Risk
Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. All credit ratings met acceptable levels required by legal guidelines prescribed by both the Public Funds Investment Act and the District's investment policy.

Interest Rate Risk
Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis and specific identification. Investments with maturities longer than one year shall be authorized by the Superintendent and shall not exceed legal limits prescribed by the state and federal laws.

Concentration of Credit Risk
The District's investment policy does not limit an investment in any one issuer. The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits
In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. On June 30, 2025, the District's banks' balances, including fiduciary funds, were not exposed to custodial credit risk because it was insured and collateralized with securities held by the District's agent in the District's name.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments
For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's investments are held by the District's agent in the District's name for the benefit of the District.

Investments - Foundation
As of June 30, 2025, the Foundation had investments as follows:

Barbers Hill ISD Education Foundation	S&P Rating	June 30, 2025	Fair Value Measurements Using: Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Percentage of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments measured at fair value (NAV), not subject to level reporting:					
Alternative investments		$ 36,364,629	$ -	25%	
Investments measured at fair value, subject to level reporting:					
Fixed income funds - exchange traded funds	Not Rated	5,635,674	5,635,674	4%	N/A
Equity securities - stocks	Not Rated	9,995,972	9,995,972	7%	N/A
Equity funds - exchange traded funds	Not Rated	24,862,272	24,862,272	17%	N/A
Equity funds - mutual funds	Not Rated	69,628,557	69,628,557	48%	N/A
Total value		$ 146,487,104	$ 110,122,475	100%	
Portfolio weighted average maturity					N/A

The Foundation follows the investment policy approved by the Foundation's Board of Trustees.

The Foundation's alternative investments represent investment in shares of Monroe Capital Income Plus Corporation and Pomona Investment Fund as well as units of John Hancock Marathon Asset Based Lending Fund, AMG Pantheon Fund Class I, and Public Equity Partners DEG Class I.

Monroe Capital Income Plus Corporation (the Company) is a registered non-diversified, closed-end management investment company. The Company is managed by Monroe Capital BDC Advisors, LLC, which is an investment advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company seeks to offer investors long-term total returns (capital appreciation and income) through investing in asset based and secured corporate private credit opportunities. The Company primarily invests in senior secured and junior secured and unsecured loans, notes, bonds, preferred equity, convertible debt and other securities. On May 19, 2025, the Company issued shares of its common stock, par value $0.01 per share, at a price of $10.33 per share. The sale of shares was made pursuant to subscription agreements entered by the Company with "accredited investors" in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, Section 4(a)(2) thereof and Regulation D or Regulation S thereunder, as applicable. At each closing, an investor purchases shares of the Company's common stock pursuant to the subscription agreement entered with the investor. As of June 30, 2025 the Foundation has no commitment to purchase additional shares.

Pomona Investment Fund (the Fund) is a registered non-diversified, closed-end management investment company. The Fund is managed by Pomona Management LLC, which is an investment advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Fund seeks to provide investors with long-term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of private equity investments. To meet this investment objective, the Fund seeks to acquire high quality, mature assets with identifiable near-term liquidity at compelling prices, where downside and principal risk is limited.

The Fund offers two classes of shares; Classes A and I shares. All shares are continuously offered on a quarterly basis at the then-current NAV. All share classes have the same rights and privileges, and have ownership in the same underlying investment portfolio. Different share classes may have different NAV per share to the extent the share classes pay different distribution amounts and/or the expenses of such share classes differ.

John Hancock Marathon Asset Based Lending Fund (the Fund) is a registered non-diversified, closed-end management investment company. The Fund is managed by John Hancock Investment Management LLC, which is an investment advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Fund's investment objective is to seek to provide high current income and to a lesser extent capital appreciation. Under normal circumstances, the Fund invests 80% of its net assets (plus any borrowings for investment purposes) in asset-based lending investments, which may include investments in distressed loans.

The Fund offers three classes of shares; Classes I, D, and S shares. All shares are continuously offered at the current NAV. Shareholders of each class have exclusive voting rights to matters that affect that class. The distribution and service fees, if any, for each class may differ.

AMG Pantheon Fund, LLC (the Fund) is a registered non-diversified, closed-end management investment company. The Fund's term is perpetual unless the Fund is otherwise terminated under the terms of the Fund's organizational documents. The Fund's investment objective is to seek long-term capital appreciation. In pursuing its investment objective, the Fund invests substantially all of its assets in AMG Pantheon Master Fund, LLC, an affiliate of the Fund, which has the same investment objective and investment policies as those of the Fund. AMG Pantheon Master Fund, LLC makes investments directly and through its wholly owned subsidiaries, AMG Pantheon Subsidiary Fund, LLC (the Corporate Subsidiary) and AMG Pantheon Lead Fund, LLC (the Lead Fund and together with AMG Pantheon Master Fund, LLC and the Corporate Subsidiary, the Master Fund). As of March 31, 2025, the Fund owned 96% of the Units in the Master Fund. The performance of the Fund is directly affected by the performance of the Master Fund.

The Fund offers five classes of Units (each a "Unit", and collectively, "Units"). Each Unit is offered to "accredited investors" and may be purchased on a continuous basis as of the first business day of each month at the class's net asset value (NAV) per Unit. The Units of Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, Class 4, and Class 5 generally have identical voting rights, but each Unit class may vote separately when required by law. Different Unit classes may have different NAV per Unit to the extent the Unit classes pay different distribution amounts and/or the expenses of such Unit classes differ.

To provide liquidity to unitholders of the Fund, the Fund may, from time to time, offer to repurchase Units pursuant to written tenders by investors. Repurchases will be made at such times, in such amounts and on such terms as may be determined by the Fund's Board of Directors. The Fund's accounting and reporting policies conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Public Equity Partners DEG Class I is managed by Public Equity Partners, LLC (the Advisor), which is an investment advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Advisor will generally manage accounts on a discretionary basis pursuant to a Dynamic Equity Growth Strategy. This strategy involves using the Advisor's macro views to determine which index strategies, with concentrated exposure to a small number of companies, will outperform in the prevailing conditions and investing accordingly. Client investments are not limited to any specific product or service offered by a broker-dealer, insurance company, or other financial services company and primarily consist of mutual funds, U.S. Treasury obligations, exchange traded funds, collective investment trusts and over-the-counter derivative contracts. The units of Class I are valued at NAV. As of June 30, 2025, the Advisor had approximately $34 million in discretionary assets under management.

The value as of June 30, 2025 of the alternative investments is $36,364,629 using the underlying fund NAV as a practical expedient to measure fair value. These investments are exempt from categorization within the fair value hierarchy.

Fixed income funds – exchange traded funds, equity securities – stocks, equity funds – exchange traded funds and equity funds – mutual funds are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments
The debt service fund reports restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments for the following purpose:

Restricted Purpose	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Investments
Qualified School Construction Bonds	$ 211,537	$ 5,123,102
Totals	$ 211,537	$ 5,123,102

B. Receivables

Tax revenues of the general and debt service funds are reported net of estimated uncollectible amounts. Total change in uncollectible amounts related to revenues of the current period increased (decreased) revenues as follows:

Change in uncollectibles related to general fund property taxes	$ 193,627
Change in uncollectibles related to branch campus property taxes	3,005
Change in uncollectibles related to debt service property taxes	57,730
Total change in uncollectibles of the current fiscal year	$ 254,362

Approximately 38% of the outstanding balance of property taxes is not anticipated to be collected within the next year.

A concentration of risk exists for local revenue sources since approximately 50% of the District's taxable property value is attributed to two taxpayers. Similarly, the District's ten largest taxpayers approximate 74% of the total taxable value of the District.

Component Unit
As of June 30, 2025 the Foundation has a receivable balance of $8,000,000 which is comprised of a grant receivable from the District. The grant was awarded by the District's Board at the June 23, 2025 school board meeting. The Foundation does not have an allowance recorded against the receivable as the amount is expected to be collected in the fall.

C. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

1. Receivables/Payables

The composition of interfund receivable/payable balances as of June 30, 2025, is as follows:

Due From/To Other Funds	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
General fund	$ 1,793,266	$ 23,269
Branch campus maintenance tax	-	39,729
Debt service fund	873	-
Capital projects fund	2,723	607,760
Nonmajor governmental funds	22,396	1,148,500
Totals	$ 1,819,258	$ 1,819,258

As of June 30, 2025, a balance of $607,760 was due from the capital projects fund to the general fund for capital expenditures paid by the general fund. The remainder of the balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that generally result from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are primarily paid by the general fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund.

2. Transfers

There were no interfund transfers between the various funds for the year ended June 30, 2025.

D. Equity Investment

In April 2023, the Foundation, Americus Brickyard GP, LLC and Americus Brickyard Investors, LLC formed a joint venture called Americus Brickyard Partners, LTD (JV). The purpose of the joint venture was to acquire, develop and construct, own, hold, operate, lease, manage, finance, and refinance, position and market for sale, lease, exchange or otherwise dispose of certain property. Effective October 2024, the Foundation assigned 9.29% of its limited partnership interest to Aerie Hills, LLC, a related party organization that is commonly owned and operated by individuals that serve on the board of the Foundation or are employed by the District. The Foundation has a 40.71% interest, Americus Brickyard GP, LLC has a 0.01% interest, Aerie Hills, LLC has a 9.29% interest, and Americus Brickyard Investors, LLC has a 49.99% interest. Profits and losses, are allocated proportionate to their equity interests. The Foundation's contributions to the joint venture since inception totaled $10,000,000 and its equity interest in the joint venture totaled $10,030,535 as of June 30, 2025 and is recorded as an asset in the statement of net position. Separate financial statements of the JV can be found by contacting Americus Brickyard.

E. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the primary government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:				
Land and improvements	$ 6,160,156	$ -	$ -	$ 6,160,156
Construction in progress	42,275,836	35,137,230	-	77,413,066
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	48,435,992	35,137,230	-	83,573,222
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:				
Buildings and improvements	491,767,850	1,173,830	-	492,941,680
Furniture and equipment	31,101,176	2,650,052	(386,166)	33,365,062
Right-to-use subscriptions	510,157	-	(265,020)	245,137
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	523,379,183	3,823,882	(651,186)	526,551,879
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Buildings and improvements	(96,585,372)	(9,063,156)	-	(105,648,528)
Furniture and equipment	(24,337,492)	(1,863,219)	132,126	(26,068,585)
Right-to-use subscriptions	(262,010)	(103,118)	206,332	(158,796)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(121,184,874)	(11,029,493)	338,458	(131,875,909)
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	402,194,309	(7,205,611)	(312,728)	394,675,970
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 450,630,301	$ 27,931,619	$ (312,728)	$ 478,249,192

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

Governmental activities:	
11 Instruction	$ 7,538,587
12 Instructional resources and media services	11,590
13 Curriculum and instructional staff development	723
33 Health services	2,122
34 Student transportation	872,892
35 Food services	11,982
36 Extracurricular activities	986,556
41 General administration	111,944
51 Plant maintenance and operations	1,290,303
52 Security and monitoring services	150,115
53 Data processing services	46,181
61 Community services	6,498
Total depreciation/amortization expense-governmental activities	$ 11,029,493

Construction Commitments
The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2025. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year-end, the District's commitments with contractors are as follows:

Project	Remaining Commitment
High School Addition	$ 1,663,381
MSS Cafeteria Expansion	16,343,551
Agricultural Barn Expansion	255,839
Civil Site Improvements	201,979
Totals	$ 18,464,750

The commitment for construction and equipment of school facilities is being financed by general obligation bonds secured by tax revenues and local funds.

Capital asset activity for the Foundation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and improvements	$ 19,508,095	$ 6,501,124	$ (6,380,256)	$ 19,628,963
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	19,508,095	6,501,124	(6,380,256)	19,628,963
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Furniture and equipment	25,000	-	-	25,000
Total capital assets, being depreciated	25,000	-	-	25,000
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Furniture and equipment	(2,499)	(834)	-	(3,333)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,499)	(834)	-	(3,333)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	22,501	(834)	-	21,667
Foundation capital assets, net	$ 19,530,596	$ 6,500,290	$ (6,380,256)	$ 19,650,630

F. Long-term Liabilities

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, compensated absences, subscription liabilities, workers' compensation claims, and net pension and OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. The general fund has been used to liquidate any other long-term liability not accounted for in the debt service fund.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds, par	$ 411,620,000	$ 180,365,000	$ (25,100,000)	$ 566,885,000	$ 25,530,000
Issuance premiums (CIB's)	44,585,842	10,363,157	(4,201,288)	50,747,711	-
Issuance discounts (CIB's)	(14,540)	-	3,072	(11,468)	-
Total bonds payable	456,191,302	190,728,157	(29,298,216)	617,621,243	25,530,000
Compensated absences*	6,034,616	303,537	-	6,338,153	1,697,226
Subscription liabilities	175,300	-	(94,158)	81,142	41,537
Workers' compensation	185,080	37,517	(64,348)	158,249	158,249
Net pension liability	38,011,151	4,275,028	(7,974,607)	34,311,572	-
Net OPEB liability	14,554,515	6,657,292	(671,251)	20,540,556	-
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	$ 515,151,964	$ 202,001,531	$ (38,102,580)	$ 679,050,915	$ 27,427,012

* Beginning balance was adjusted to reflect implementation of GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. Compensated absences are reported as a net change for the year as allowed under the provisions of GASB 101, paragraph 30.

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of school buildings (BLDG and QSCB) and to refund general obligation bonds (REF).

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District.

The following is a summary of changes in the general obligation bonds for the fiscal year:

Series	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
2012 QSCB	3.880%	$ 7,085,000	2029	$ 7,085,000	$ -	$ -	$ 7,085,000
2013 REF	2.0-3.0%	9,375,000	2029	5,615,000	-	(905,000)	4,710,000
2014 REF	2.0-5.0%	21,195,000	2030	8,000,000	-	(1,780,000)	6,220,000
2014A REF	2.0-5.0%	28,885,000	2027	8,640,000	-	(2,750,000)	5,890,000
2015 REF	2.0-4.0%	8,845,000	2032	8,740,000	-	(25,000)	8,715,000
2016	2.0-4.0%	13,860,000	2037	7,905,000	-	(415,000)	7,490,000
2017	2.0-5.0%	45,620,000	2042	43,055,000	-	(335,000)	42,720,000
2018	3.0-5.0%	50,665,000	2037	42,130,000	-	(45,000)	42,085,000
2018 REF	3.0-5.0%	26,075,000	2025	3,635,000	-	(3,635,000)	-
2019	5.000%	11,970,000	2028	7,865,000	-	(2,400,000)	5,465,000
2019 REF	4.00%	60,395,000	2028	30,220,000	-	(7,365,000)	22,855,000
2020	3.0-5.0%	139,515,000	2042	134,125,000	-	(4,890,000)	129,235,000
2022	4.0-5.0%	104,605,000	2042	104,605,000	-	-	104,605,000
2024	4.25-5.0%	180,365,000	2054	-	180,365,000	(555,000)	179,810,000
Totals				$ 411,620,000	$ 180,365,000	$ (25,100,000)	$ 566,885,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
2026	$ 25,530,000	$ 23,719,900	$ 49,249,900
2027	26,675,000	22,571,288	49,246,288
2028	27,880,000	21,367,738	49,247,738
2029	30,960,000	20,038,314	50,998,314
2030	24,850,000	19,018,713	43,868,713
2031	25,220,000	17,855,763	43,075,763
2032	25,555,000	16,722,463	42,277,463
2033	25,895,000	15,590,513	41,485,513
2034	26,240,000	14,439,613	40,679,613
2035	26,630,000	13,268,463	39,898,463
2036	27,045,000	12,063,413	39,108,413
2037	27,475,000	10,846,463	38,321,463
2038	27,830,000	9,706,888	37,536,888
2039	28,125,000	8,623,238	36,748,238
2040	28,420,000	7,533,138	35,953,138
2041	28,720,000	6,384,713	35,104,713
2042	29,285,000	5,113,038	34,398,038
2043	6,810,000	4,276,313	11,086,313
2044	7,160,000	3,927,063	11,087,063
2045	7,490,000	3,598,263	11,088,263
2046	7,795,000	3,292,563	11,087,563
2047	8,115,000	2,974,363	11,089,363
2048	8,445,000	2,643,163	11,088,163
2049	8,790,000	2,298,463	11,088,463
2050	9,160,000	1,928,013	11,088,013
2051	9,555,000	1,530,319	11,085,319
2052	9,970,000	1,115,413	11,085,413
2053	10,405,000	682,444	11,087,444
2054	10,855,000	230,669	11,085,669
Totals	$ 566,885,000	$ 273,360,708	$ 840,245,708

As of June 30, 2025, the District has $189,110,000 authorized but unissued bonds from the May 2024 bond election.

Beginning February 2015, the 2012 Qualified School Construction Bond (QSCB) payments are deposited annually into an escrow account in the Debt Service Fund until maturity of the bonds on February 15, 2029. At which time, the accumulation of deposits will total $7,085,000 and will pay off the outstanding QSCB debt.

In previous fiscal years, the District defeased certain previously issued and outstanding bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. As of June 30, 2025, the District had no outstanding defeased bonds.

Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)
The District has entered into multiple SBITAs that allow the right-to-use the SBITA vendor's information technology software over the subscription term. The District is required to make monthly or annual payments at its incremental borrowing rate.

The SBITA rate, term and ending subscription liabilities are as follows:

	Interest Rates	Liability at Commencement	SBITA Term in Years	Ending Balance
Governmental activities:				
Software subscriptions	2.02% - 5.00%	$ 185,619	3 - 5	$ 81,142
Total governmental activities				$ 81,142

The future principal and interest SBITA payments as of fiscal year end are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	$ 41,537	$ 1,892	$ 43,429
2027	39,605	934	40,539
Total governmental activities	$ 81,142	$ 2,826	$ 83,968

The value of the right-to-use subscription assets as of the end of the current fiscal year was $245,137 and had accumulated amortization of $158,796.

G. Fund Balance

As of June 30, 2025, other committed fund balance includes the following commitments of funds:

General fund:	
Potential property value decline	$ 4,000,000
Future expansion	4,000,000
Nonmajor funds:	
Barbers Hill Education Foundation Grant	98,205
Total other committed fund balance	$ 8,098,205

As of June 30, 2025, other restricted fund balance includes $50,723 in the Branch Campus Maintenance Tax fund restricted for operations of the branch campus.

H. Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Branch Campus Maintenance Tax	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Funds	Totals
Property taxes	$ 104,481,214	$ 9,151,394	$ 44,125,152	$ -	$ -	$ 157,757,760
Payments in lieu of taxes	19,646,479	-	-	-	-	19,646,479
Charges for services	1,209,289	-	-	-	5,075,895	6,285,184
County equalization	4,178,390	-	-	-	-	4,178,390
County available	170,789	-	-	-	-	170,789
Investment earnings (losses)	2,559,506	50,723	2,234,885	9,545,806	511	14,391,431
Other	4,453,047	-	-	-	890,875	5,343,922
Totals	$ 136,698,714	$ 9,202,117	$ 46,360,037	$ 9,545,806	$ 5,967,281	$ 207,773,955

Note 4. Other Information

A. Risk Management

General
Like all public school districts, the District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During the fiscal year 2025, the District purchased commercial insurance or participated in risk pools in which the District transfers the risk for claims related to property and liability risks.

Health Care Coverage
During the year ended June 30, 2025, employees of the District were covered by TRS-Active Care (the Plan) a statewide health coverage program for Texas public education employees, implemented by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). The District paid premiums of $250 per month, per employee to the Plan. Employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to the TRS. The legislature created the Plan for public school employee group health coverage in 2002-03, requiring all Districts with fewer than 500 employees to participate in the Plan.

Workers' Compensation
During the year ended June 30, 2025, the District met its statutory workers' compensation obligations through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Workers' Compensation Program is authorized by Chapter 504, Texas Labor Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties. The Fund provides statutory workers' compensation benefits to its members and their injured employees.

The District participates in the Fund's reimbursable aggregate deductible program. As such, the member is responsible for a certain amount of claims liability as outlined on the member's Contribution and Coverage Summary document. After the member's deductible has been met, the Fund is responsible for additional claims liability.

The Fund and its members are protected against higher than expected claims costs through the purchase of stop loss coverage for any claim in excess of the Fund's self-insured retention of $2 million. The Fund uses the services of an independent actuary to determine reserve adequacy and fully funds those reserves. As of August 31, 2024, the Fund carries a discounted reserve of $50,247,590 for future development on reported claims and claims that have been incurred but not yet reported. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the Fund anticipates no additional liability to members beyond their contractual obligations for payment of contributions and reimbursable aggregate deductibles.

The liability estimation requires the estimate of loss development over an extended period of time. During the self-insurance period of time, numerous internal and external factors will affect the ultimate settlement value of claims. Due to the inherent uncertainty with regard to the impact of these factors, there can be no guarantee that actual losses will not vary, perhaps significantly, from the estimates. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year or settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

The following is a summary of the changes in the balances of claims liabilities for workers' compensation for the fiscal year ended June 30:

	Year Ended 6/30/2025	Year Ended 6/30/2024
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	$ 185,080	$ 258,490
Incurred claims (including IBNR's and changes in provisions)	37,517	21,379
Claim payments	(64,348)	(94,789)
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	$ 158,249	$ 185,080

The Fund engages the services of independent auditors to conduct a financial audit after the close of each plan year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2024, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website and have been filed with the Texas Department of Insurance in Austin.

B. Litigation and Contingencies

The District is a defendant in legal claims arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the District does not expect a loss and such matter will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through June 30, 2025, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description
The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) and is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position
Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/learning-resources/publications; by writing to TRS at P.O. Box 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185; or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

Benefits Provided
TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity, except for members who are grandfathered where the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as previously noted in the Plan Description above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in this manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions
Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article XVI, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2019 through 2025.
Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	Contribution Rates	
	2025	2024
Member	8.25%	8.25%
Non-employer contributing entity (State)	8.25%	8.25%
Employers (District)	8.25%	8.25%

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2025 are as follows:

District contributions	$	3,372,824
Member contributions		6,815,368
NECE on-behalf contributions (State)		4,588,344

Contributors to the plan include active members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is also the employer for senior colleges and universities, medical schools and other entities including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act.

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior colleges, universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment-after-retirement surcharge.
- Public education employer contribution - all public schools, charter schools and regional education service centers must contribute 1.9% of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2024, gradually increasing to 2.0% in fiscal year 2025.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

On June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of $34,311,572 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for state pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	$	34,311,572
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District		46,897,844
Total	$	81,209,416

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2024, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2023 rolled forward to August 31, 2024. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2024, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0561710% which was an increase of 0.0008340% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2023.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized pension expense of $11,590,179 and revenue of $5,605,076 for support provided by the State.

On June 30, 2025, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 1,891,207	$ 267,888
Changes of assumptions	1,771,580	237,508
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	208,568	-
Changes in proportion and difference between District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	3,250,044	195,772
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date	2,846,582	-
Totals	$ 9,967,981	$ 701,168

$2,846,582 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2026	$ 1,061,345
2027	4,601,813
2028	1,083,959
2029	(492,190)
2030	165,304
Total	$ 6,420,231

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions
The actuarial valuation of the total pension liability was performed as of August 31, 2023. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2024, and was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Asset valuation method	Fair value
Single discount rate	7.00%
Long-term expected rate of return	7.00%
Municipal bond rate as of August 2024	3.87% -The source for the rate is the Bond Buyers 20 Index which represents the estimated yield of a portfolio of 20 general obligation bonds maturing in 20 years based on a survey of municipal bond traders.
Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years)	2123
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes	None
Active mortality rates	The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale ("U-MP"). The active mortality rates were based on the published PUB(2010) Mortality Tables for Teachers, below median, also with full generational mortality.

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2021 and adopted in July 2022.

Discount Rate and Long-term Expected Rate of Return
A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature in the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 9.54 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2025 and thereafter. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2024 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation**	Long-term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-term Portfolio Returns
Global equity:			
U.S.	18.0%	4.4%	1.0%
Non-U.S. developed	13.0%	4.2%	0.8%
Emerging markets	9.0%	5.2%	0.7%
Private equity	14.0%	6.7%	1.2%
Stable value:			
Government bonds	16.0%	1.9%	0.4%
Absolute return*	-	4.0%	-
Stable value hedge funds	5.0%	3.0%	0.2%
Real return:			
Real estate	15.0%	6.6%	1.2%
Energy, natural resources and infrastructure	6.0%	5.6%	0.4%
Commodities	-	2.5%	-
Risk parity:			
Risk parity	8.0%	4.0%	0.4%
Asset allocation leverage:			
Cash	2.0%	1.0%	-
Asset allocation leverage cash	-6.0%	1.3%	-0.1%
Inflation expectation			2.4%
Volatility drag****			-0.7%
Total	100%		7.9%

* Absolute return includes credit sensitive investments.

** Target allocations are based on the FY 2024 policy model.

*** Capital market assumptions (CMA) come from 2024 SAA Study CMA Survey (as of 12/31/2023).

**** The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 54,804,275	$ 34,311,572	$ 17,331,911

Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date
The actuarial assumptions and methods are the same as used in the determination of the prior year's net pension liability.

Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date
The 2023 Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 10 (SB 10), which provided a stipend payment to certain retirees and variable ad hoc cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) to certain retirees in early fiscal year 2024. Due to its timing, the legislation and payments were not reflected in the August 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. Under the roll forward method, an adjustment was made to reflect the legislation in the rolled forward liabilities for the current measurement year, August 31, 2024. SB 10 and House Joint Resolution 2 (HJR 2) of the 88th Regular Legislative Session appropriated payments of $1.645 billion for one-time stipends and $3.355 billion in COLAs. This appropriation is treated as a supplemental contribution and included in other additions. Since the Legislature appropriated funds for this one-time stipend and COLA, there was no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS.

D. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

Plan Description
The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined benefit Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. TRS-Care was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature and is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position
Detailed information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/learning-resources/publications; by writing to TRS at P.O. Box 149676, Austin, TX, 78714-0185; or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

Benefits Provided
TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). The Board of Trustees of TRS is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates

	Medicare	Non - Medicare
Retiree or surviving spouse	$ 135	$ 200
Retiree and spouse	529	689
Retiree or surviving spouse and children	468	408
Retiree and family	1,020	999

Contributions
Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the State's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the employer. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	Contribution Rates	
	2025	2024
Active employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-employer contribution entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers (District)	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private funding*	1.25%	1.25%

*Contributions paid from federal funds and private grants are remitted by the employer (District) and paid at the State rate.

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2025 are as follows:

District contributions	$	638,957
Member contributions		536,964
NECE on-behalf contributions (State)		1,013,298

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of $535 per retiree.

The State of Texas also contributed $551,147, $448,265, and $375,485 in 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively, for on-behalf payments for Medicare Part D.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB
On June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of $20,540,556 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided by the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$	20,540,556
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District		25,737,038
Total	$	46,277,594

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2024 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2023 rolled forward to August 31, 2024. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2024, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.0676755% which was an increase of 0.0019319% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2023.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized net OPEB revenue of $4,435,513 due to recognition of deferred inflows in excess of deferred outflows and current year expense. OPEB revenue of $(3,345,340) was recognized for support provided by the State.

On June 30, 2025, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS' deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 3,936,935	$ 10,250,851
Changes of assumptions	2,628,949	6,702,146
Difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	57,520
Changes in proportion and difference between District's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	6,858,423	-
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date	536,594	-
Totals	$ 13,960,901	$ 17,010,517

$536,594 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2026	$ (1,625,142)
2027	(694,835)
2028	(1,158,110)
2029	(969,571)
2030	(222,196)
Thereafter	1,083,644
Total	$ (3,586,210)

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions
The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2023. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to August 31, 2024.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The following assumptions used for the valuation of the TRS-Care OPEB liability are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2023 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2024:

Demographic Assumptions	Economic Assumptions
Rates of mortality	General inflation
Rates of retirement	Wage inflation
Rates of termination	
Rates of disability	

See Note 4.C for detail on these assumptions. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2021.

The active mortality rates were based on PUB(2010), Amount-Weighted, Below-Median Income, Teacher male and female tables (with a two-year set forward for males). The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables. The rates were projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate improvement rates from mortality projection scale MP-2021.

The initial medical trend rate was 6.75 percent for non-Medicare retirees. For Medicare retirees, trend rates are higher in the first two years due to anticipated growth but thereafter match those of non-Medicare retirees. The initial prescription drug trend rate was 7.25 percent for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25 percent over a period of 11 years.

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Single discount rate	3.87% as of August 31, 2024
Aging factors	Based on the Society of Actuaries' 2013 Study " Health Care Costs - From Birth to Death".
Election rates	Normal retirement: 62% participation prior to age 65 and 25% after age 65. Pre-65 retirees: 30% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes	None

Discount Rate
A single discount rate of 3.87% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at August 31, 2024. This was a decrease of 0.26% in the discount rate since the August 31, 2023 measurement date. The plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan and based on the assumption that contributions are made at the statutorily required rates, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments to current plan members and therefore, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source for the rate is the same used for the pension plan.

Sensitivity Analysis of Rates

Discount Rate
The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS-Care net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.87%) in measuring the net OPEB liability.

	1% Decrease (2.87%)	Current Discount Rate (3.87%)	1% Increase (4.87%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$ 24,403,140	$ 20,540,556	$ 17,419,530

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates
The following table presents the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed health-care cost trend rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$ 16,727,233	$ 20,540,556	$ 25,509,696

Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date
The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of August 31, 2023 to 3.87% as of August 31, 2024. Additionally, the tables used to model the impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date
There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

Note 5. Tax Abatements

The District entered into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses under Texas Tax Code, Title 3. Subtitle B. Chapter 313. Texas Economic Development Act (the Act) beginning October 27, 2014 through December 16, 2019. Under the Act, Texas school districts may grant property tax abatements according to the category of taxable value of property in the District for the preceding tax year. Barbers Hill Independent School District is a Category II district, which limits the minimum amount per qualified investment to $80 million. The qualified property is limited only from maintenance and operation (M&O) property tax. The tax abatements, which are approved by the Texas Comptroller's office and the District's Board, are granted for the purpose of enhancing the local community; improving the public education system; creating high-paying jobs; and advancing economic development goals.

The agreements were for local businesses to invest a minimum capital investment totaling $1,060,000,000 within the District's boundaries during a qualifying period and to create jobs. Such investments would be limited to taxable value of the lesser of qualified appraised value or the agreements that range individually from $30,000,000 to $80,000,000. The District's tax abatements expire in increments beginning in December 31, 2024 through December 31, 2031.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District foregoes collecting property taxes totaling $45,274,302 resulting from the M&O tax rate of $0.8130 per $100 of taxable value. The qualified property per the agreements had a taxable value of $6,628,794,817 and was limited to a taxable value of $1,060,000,000. However, in foregoing the property tax revenue, the District receives state funding through the Foundation School Program funding formula to offset the loss of property tax revenues. In addition, the local businesses receiving such property tax abatements have committed to compensate the District for the loss of M&O revenue, reimburse the District for all non-reimbursed costs for extraordinary education related expenses not funded by state aid, and compensate the District for the greater of $100 per student per average daily attendance (ADA) or $50,000 during the term of the agreement.

Note 6. Nonmonetary Transactions

During fiscal year 2025, the District received goods purchased by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) through the Food Distribution Program (commodities). These commodities have been recorded in the amount of $122,799 in a special revenue fund as federal revenues, which represents the amount of consideration given by TDA.

Note 7. Lee College Branch Campus

Chapter 130 of the Texas Education Code provides the authority to the governing body of a school district to levy a junior college district branch campus maintenance tax (the Branch Campus Tax) at a rate not to exceed $0.05 on each $100 valuation of all taxable property in its jurisdiction. The proceeds of the Branch Campus Tax may be used 1) to operate and maintain a junior college district branch campus and support its programs and services in the area of the school district that levied the tax, and 2) to make lease payments to the school district, pursuant to an agreement with both the applicable junior college district and the school district levying the tax, for facilities used exclusively by the branch campus that are owned by the school district.

At an election held on May 4, 2024, the qualified voters of the District authorized the governing body of the District to levy the Branch Campus Tax in an amount of $0.05 on each $100 valuation. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded Branch Campus Tax revenues and the related payable to Lee College, a junior college district, in the Branch Campus Maintenance Tax special revenue fund.

Effective June 30, 2025, the District has entered into a lease agreement (the Agreement) as a lessor with Lee College under which the District will construct facilities to be leased and used by Lee College as the Lee College Barbers Hill Campus (the Facility). The construction and operation of the Facility is expected to allow students of the District access to college courses and degree programs. The parties anticipate that such construction will be completed no later than August 1, 2027. The Agreement expires on August 31, 2049 with renewal options for successive one year periods.

In accordance with the Agreement, for tax years 2024 and 2025, Lee College shall pay to the District an annual lease payment equal to 100% of the Branch Campus Tax proceeds. Beginning with fiscal year 2026, operational payments shall be paid by the District to Lee College pursuant to a budgeted operations payment schedule on or before the last day of February for each tax year during the lease term. For each tax year, the District shall levy and collect the Branch Campus Tax, and the total sum of such tax collections shall be recorded by the District as Branch Campus Tax proceeds. The District shall transfer to Lee College the lesser of the actual Branch Campus Tax proceeds received and the amount listed within the budgeted operations payment schedule, which shall be used to fund the costs of operating and maintaining the Facility. The difference between the budgeted operations payment and the total sum of Branch Campus Tax proceeds received, shall, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, represent the annual lease payment to the District by Lee College for its use of the Facility in the applicable year. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded an unearned revenue of $9,091,541 in the general fund for the lease payment from Lee College for tax year 2024.

Note 8. Adjustment to and Restatement of Beginning Balances

During fiscal year 2025, a change in accounting principles for the adoption of GASB 101, *Compensated Absences*, resulted in a restatement of beginning net position, as follows:

	Government-Wide Governmental Activities
Beginning balance, as previously reported	$ 105,269,559
Change in accounting principle	(6,034,616)
Beginning balance, as restated	$ 99,234,943

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit G-1**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	REVENUES				
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ 134,986,663	$ 147,749,252	$ 136,698,714	$ (11,050,538)
5800	State program revenues	8,675,013	10,833,413	10,405,083	(428,330)
5900	Federal program revenues	760,000	854,000	432,562	(421,438)
5020	Total revenues	144,421,676	159,436,665	147,536,359	(11,900,306)
	EXPENDITURES				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	67,937,632	67,938,133	66,736,760	1,201,373
0012	Instructional resources and media services	862,054	884,054	872,973	11,081
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,240,263	2,240,263	2,148,370	91,893
0021	Instructional leadership	933,200	933,200	922,888	10,312
0023	School leadership	5,638,294	5,638,294	5,556,782	81,512
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	4,407,844	4,417,344	4,332,866	84,478
0032	Social work services	622,741	630,741	623,417	7,324
0033	Health services	1,328,375	1,342,376	1,335,529	6,847
0034	Student transportation	4,722,364	4,953,364	4,743,987	209,377
0035	Food services	56,967	56,967	-	56,967
0036	Extracurricular activities	2,792,384	3,568,384	3,492,529	75,855
0041	General administration	3,959,070	4,195,071	4,063,687	131,384
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	11,438,434	11,439,434	10,932,573	506,861
0052	Security and monitoring services	1,444,631	1,469,631	1,440,946	28,685
0053	Data processing services	1,901,992	1,987,992	1,931,557	56,435
0061	Community services	139,100	8,140,100	8,128,872	11,228
	Debt service:				
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	194,636	38,376	156,260
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	5,364	2,779	2,585
	Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	4,855	4,855	3	4,852
	Intergovernmental:				
0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	29,900,000	34,373,000	34,055,409	317,591
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	1,191,000	1,250,000	1,111,289	138,711
6030	Total expenditures	141,521,200	155,663,203	152,471,592	3,191,611
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,900,476	3,773,462	(4,935,233)	(8,708,695)
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
7913	Proceeds from leased subscription assets	-	250,000	-	(250,000)
8948	Tax refund pursuant to Texas Tax Code 313	(1,445,285)	(3,833,285)	(3,825,414)	7,871
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,445,285)	(3,583,285)	(3,825,414)	(242,129)
1200	Net change in fund balance	1,455,191	190,177	(8,760,647)	(8,950,824)
0100	Fund balance - beginning	40,588,192	40,588,192	40,588,192	-
3000	**FUND BALANCE - ENDING**	$ 42,043,383	$ 40,778,369	$ 31,827,545	$ (8,950,824)

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit G-2**

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan
Teacher Retirement System of Texas
For the Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Year	District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	Total	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2025	0.0561710%	$ 34,311,572	$ 46,897,844	$ 81,209,416	$ 79,559,580	43.13%	77.51%
2024	0.0553370%	38,011,151	52,103,112	90,114,263	73,610,228	51.64%	73.15%
2023	0.0495711%	29,429,093	44,466,350	73,895,443	65,167,368	45.16%	75.62%
2022	0.0481418%	12,260,006	18,428,556	30,688,562	59,123,645	20.74%	88.79%
2021	0.0433476%	23,216,093	36,152,796	59,368,889	53,181,037	43.65%	75.54%
2020	0.0455293%	23,667,533	32,406,900	56,074,433	48,637,212	48.66%	75.24%
2019	0.0422176%	23,237,589	33,097,397	56,334,986	44,041,414	52.76%	73.74%
2018	0.0384908%	12,307,296	20,767,188	33,074,484	42,876,104	28.70%	82.17%
2017	0.0377107%	14,250,308	23,482,791	37,733,099	39,867,733	35.74%	78.00%
2016	0.0379358%	13,409,800	21,228,484	34,638,284	36,566,914	36.67%	78.43%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year.

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit G-3**

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the
Teacher Retirement System of Texas Pension Plan
For the Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2025	$ 3,372,824	$ (3,372,824)	$ -	$ 82,614,094	4.08%
2024	3,110,418	(3,110,418)	-	78,728,954	3.95%
2023	2,778,981	(2,778,981)	-	72,403,471	3.84%
2022	2,246,153	(2,246,153)	-	63,957,498	3.51%
2021	2,008,700	(2,008,700)	-	58,022,986	3.46%
2020	1,769,857	(1,769,857)	-	52,414,801	3.38%
2019	1,562,159	(1,562,159)	-	47,867,176	3.26%
2018	1,427,277	(1,427,277)	-	44,684,592	3.19%
2017	1,011,809	(1,011,809)	-	41,232,770	2.45%
2016	1,185,438	(1,185,438)	-	39,298,947	3.02%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end.

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit G-4**

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan
Teacher Retirement System of Texas
For the Last Eight Fiscal Years*

Year	District's Proportion of Net OPEB Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Associated with the District	Total	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability
2025	0.0676755%	$ 20,540,556	$ 25,737,038	$ 46,277,594	$ 79,559,580	25.82%	13.70%
2024	0.0657436%	14,544,515	17,562,260	32,106,775	73,610,228	19.76%	14.94%
2023	0.0615908%	14,747,293	17,989,381	32,736,674	65,167,368	22.63%	11.52%
2022	0.0584310%	22,539,457	30,197,849	52,737,306	59,123,645	38.12%	6.18%
2021	0.0539220%	20,498,193	27,544,658	48,042,851	53,181,037	38.54%	4.99%
2020	0.0528847%	25,009,822	33,232,462	58,242,284	48,637,212	51.42%	2.66%
2019	0.0495648%	24,748,138	39,080,884	63,829,022	44,041,414	56.19%	1.57%
2018	0.0469035%	20,396,588	34,999,204	55,395,792	42,876,104	47.57%	0.91%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year.
Ten years of data is not available.

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit G-5**

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the
Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan
For the Last Eight Fiscal Years*

Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2025	$ 638,957	$ (638,957)	$ -	$ 82,614,094	0.77%
2024	608,410	(608,410)	-	78,728,954	0.77%
2023	560,804	(560,804)	-	72,403,471	0.77%
2022	491,392	(491,392)	-	63,957,498	0.77%
2021	448,100	(448,100)	-	58,022,986	0.77%
2020	406,125	(406,125)	-	52,414,801	0.77%
2019	369,030	(369,030)	-	47,867,176	0.77%
2018	329,178	(329,178)	-	44,684,592	0.74%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end.
Ten years of data is not available.

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Note 1. Budget

A. Budgetary Information

Each school district in Texas is required by law to prepare annually a budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the general fund, debt service fund, and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund. The Texas Education Code requires the budget to be prepared no later than June 19 and adopted by June 30 of each year. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is formally approved and adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and function. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus or department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses or departments require the approval of the District's management. Increasing any one of the functional spending categories, or revenues object accounts and other resources require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

Note 2. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions and Inputs

	Net Pension Liability		Net OPEB Liability
Measurement Date August 31,	Discount Rate	Long-term Expected Rate of Return	Discount Rate
2024	7.000%	7.000%	3.870%
2023	7.000%	7.000%	4.130%
2022	7.000%	7.000%	3.910%
2021	7.250%	7.250%	1.950%
2020	7.250%	7.250%	2.330%
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	

Changes in Demographic and Economic Assumptions
For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

- Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

Changes in Benefit Terms
For measurement date August 31, 2024 – Net Pension Liability:

- The 2023 Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 10 (SB 10), which provided a stipend payment to certain retirees and variable ad hoc cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) to certain retirees in early fiscal year 2024. Due to its timing, the legislation and payments were not reflected in the August 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. Under the roll forward method, an adjustment was made to reflect the legislation in the rolled forward liabilities for the current measurement year, August 31, 2024. SB 10 and House Joint Resolution 2 (HJR 2) of the 88th Regular Legislative Session appropriated payments of $1.645 billion for one-time stipends and $3.355 billion in COLAs. This appropriation is treated as a supplemental contribution and included in other additions. Since the Legislature appropriated funds for this one-time stipend and COLA, there was no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS.

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85th Texas Legislature.

Other Changes
For measurement date August 31, 2024 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The tables used to model impact of aging on the underlying claims were revised.

For measurement date August 31, 2022 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 65% to 62%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 40% to 25%.

For measurement date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%.
- The ultimate health care trend rate assumption decreased to reflect the repeal of the excise tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For measurement date August 31, 2019 – Net Pension Liability:

- With the enactment of SB3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, as assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a $2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

For measurement date August 31, 2019 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%.

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Adjustments were made for retirees that were known to have discontinued their health care coverage in fiscal year 2018.
- The health care trend rate assumption was updated to reflect the anticipated return of the Health Insurer Fee (HIF) in 2020.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Supplementary Information

Barbers Hill Independent School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		211 ESSA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs	224 IDEA-Part B Formula	225 IDEA-Part B Preschool
	ASSETS			
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	$ -	$ -
1120	Investments	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	140,502	243,568	-
1241	Due from component unit	-	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	329
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-
1000	**TOTAL ASSETS**	$ 140,502	$ 243,568	$ 329
	LIABILITIES			
2110	Accounts payable	$ 306	$ 40,758	$ -
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	3	-	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	79,901	89,894	-
2170	Due to other funds	60,292	112,916	-
2180	Due to other governments	-	-	97
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	232
2000	Total liabilities	140,502	243,568	329
	FUND BALANCES			
3450	Restricted - grants	-	-	-
3545	Committed - other	-	-	-
3000	Total fund balances	-	-	-
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 140,502	$ 243,568	$ 329

226	240	244	255	263	280	288
IDEA - Part B, Discretionary	**National School Breakfast/Lunch Program**	**Career and Technical Basic Grant**	**ESSA Title II, Part A,: Teacher & Principal Training & Recruiting**	**Title III, Part A English Language Acquisition and Enhancement**	**ARP Homeless II—Education for Homeless Children and Youth**	**Summer School LEP**
$ -	$ 2,303,513	$ -	$ 12,283	$ 3,229	$ 46	$ 2,727
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,852	7,611	3,111	16,802	4,971	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	22,067	-	-	-	-	-
-	6,390	-	-	-	-	-
$ 7,852	$ 2,339,581	$ 3,111	$ 29,085	$ 8,200	$ 46	$ 2,727
$ -	$ 20,368	$ -	$ -	$ 1,021	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	168,761	-	-	4,179	-	-
7,852	-	3,111	10,054	-	-	2,727
-	-	-	18,500	3,000	46	-
-	115,215	-	531	-	-	-
7,852	304,344	3,111	29,085	8,200	46	2,727
-	2,035,237	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,035,237	-	-	-	-	-
$ 7,852	$ 2,339,581	$ 3,111	$ 29,085	$ 8,200	$ 46	$ 2,727

Barbers Hill Independent School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Special Revenue Funds – Continued
June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		289 Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	397 Advanced Placement Incentives	404 Student Success Initiatives
	ASSETS			
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	$ 5,770	$ 81
1120	Investments	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	20,630	-	-
1241	Due from component unit	-	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-
1000	**TOTAL ASSETS**	$ 20,630	$ 5,770	$ 81
	LIABILITIES			
2110	Accounts payable	$ 4,080	$ -	$ -
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	-	-	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	16,550	-	-
2180	Due to other governments	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-
2000	Total liabilities	20,630	-	-
	FUND BALANCES			
3450	Restricted - grants	-	5,770	81
3545	Committed - other	-	-	-
3000	Total fund balances	-	5,770	81
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 20,630	$ 5,770	$ 81

410	428	429	461	480	
State Textbook Fund	**Safety and Facilities Enhancement Grant**	**State Funded Special Revenue Funds**	**Campus Activity Funds**	**BHISD Education Foundation Grant**	**Total Nonmajor Funds (See Exhibit C-1)**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 482,321	$ 41,502	$ 2,851,472
-	-	-	551,051	-	551,051
79,737	241,746	1,050	-	-	767,580
-	-	-	-	839,798	839,798
-	-	-	-	-	22,396
-	-	-	21,692	-	28,082
$ 79,737	$ 241,746	$ 1,050	$ 1,055,064	$ 881,300	$ 5,060,379
$ -	$ 209,153	$ -	$ 39,077	$ -	$ 314,763
-	-	-	-	-	3
-	-	1,050	-	-	343,785
79,737	32,593	-	39,573	783,095	1,148,500
-	-	-	-	-	21,643
-	-	-	-	-	115,978
79,737	241,746	1,050	78,650	783,095	1,944,672
-	-	-	976,414	-	3,017,502
-	-	-	-	98,205	98,205
-	-	-	976,414	98,205	3,115,707
$ 79,737	$ 241,746	$ 1,050	$ 1,055,064	$ 881,300	$ 5,060,379

Barbers Hill Independent School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		211 ESSA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs	224 IDEA-Part B Formula	225 IDEA-Part B Preschool
	REVENUES			
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	459,683	1,408,888	16,301
5020	Total revenues	459,683	1,408,888	16,301
	EXPENDITURES			
	Current:			
0011	Instruction	405,019	1,179,749	16,301
0012	Instructional resources and media services	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	54,664	8,205	-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	-	220,934	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	-
0035	Food services	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-
6030	Total expenditures	459,683	1,408,888	16,301
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	-
0100	Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-
3000	**FUND BALANCES - ENDING**	$ -	$ -	$ -

226	240	244	255	263	280	288
IDEA - Part B, Discretionary	**National School Breakfast/Lunch Program**	**Career and Technical Basic Grant**	**ESSA Title II, Part A,: Teacher & Principal Training & Recruiting**	**Title III, Part A English Language Acquisition and Enhancement**	**ARP Homeless II—Education for Homeless Children and Youth**	**Summer School LEP**
$ -	$ 3,821,219	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	113,578	-	-	-	-	-
7,852	1,354,215	55,014	112,151	50,945	-	2,727
7,852	5,289,012	55,014	112,151	50,945	-	2,727
7,852	-	55,014	22,161	43,545	-	2,727
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	89,990	7,400	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	5,285,145	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,852	5,285,145	55,014	112,151	50,945	-	2,727
-	3,867	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,031,370	-	-	-	-	-
$ -	$ 2,035,237	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Barbers Hill Independent School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Special Revenue Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		289 Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	397 Advanced Placement Incentives	404 Student Success Initiatives
	REVENUES			
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	204	-
5900	Federal program revenues	32,148	-	-
5020	Total revenues	32,148	204	-
	EXPENDITURES			
	Current:			
0011	Instruction	13,270	-	-
0012	Instructional resources and media services	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	18,878	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	-	-	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	-
0035	Food services	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-
6030	Total expenditures	32,148	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	204	-
0100	Fund balances - beginning	-	5,566	81
3000	**FUND BALANCES - ENDING**	$ -	$ 5,770	$ 81

410	428	429	461	480	
State Textbook Fund	**Safety and Facilities Enhancement Grant**	**State Funded Special Revenue Funds**	**Campus Activity Funds**	**BHISD Education Foundation Grant**	**Total Nonmajor Funds (See Exhibit C-2)**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,306,264	$ 839,798	$ 5,967,281
537,411	263,109	4,330	-	-	918,632
-	-	-	-	-	3,499,924
537,411	263,109	4,330	1,306,264	839,798	10,385,837
537,411	-	1,050	190,731	724,090	3,198,920
-	-	-	69,458	18,324	87,782
-	-	3,280	-	-	182,417
-	-	-	-	47,231	268,165
-	-	-	16,085	-	16,085
-	-	-	-	-	5,285,145
-	-	-	891,803	-	891,803
-	263,109	-	7,306	-	270,415
-	-	-	12,772	-	12,772
537,411	263,109	4,330	1,188,155	789,645	10,213,504
-	-	-	118,109	50,153	172,333
-	-	-	858,305	48,052	2,943,374
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 976,414	$ 98,205	$ 3,115,707

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Year Ended June 30,	1 Tax Rates Maintenance	2 Tax Rates Debt Service	3 Assessed/ Appraised Value For School Tax Purposes
2016 and prior years	$ Various	$ Various	$ Various
2017	1.0600	0.2698	4,874,789,592
2018	1.0600	0.2698	5,336,109,490
2019	1.0600	0.2698	5,774,458,189
2020	0.9900	0.2698	11,588,056,182
2021	0.8847	0.2698	13,786,154,278
2022	0.8847	0.2698	14,028,968,519
2023	0.8646	0.2899	16,110,367,317
2024	0.8326	0.2698	17,055,770,950
2025	0.8130	0.2394	18,643,103,839
1000 TOTALS			

8000 - Taxes refunded under section 26.1115, tax code, for owners who received an exemption as provided by section 11.42(f), tax code

9000 - Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone Under Chapter 311, Tax Code

Exhibit J-1

10 Beginning Balance 7/1/24	20 Current Year's Total Levy	31 Maintenance Collections	32 Debt Service Collections	40 Entire Year's Adjustments	50 Ending Balance 6/30/25	99 Total Taxes Refunded Under Section 26.1115(c)
$ 294,102	$ -	$ 280	$ 57	$ (11,687)	$ 282,078	
16,603	-	156	40	-	16,407	
22,788	-	206	52	(936)	21,594	
21,570	-	(3,427)	(872)	(5,118)	20,751	
19,796	-	(3,555)	(969)	(6,695)	17,625	
49,560	-	(1,366)	(416)	(6,847)	44,495	
93,559	-	6,780	2,068	(6,600)	78,111	
154,161	-	(15,361)	(5,150)	(70,612)	104,060	
1,600,920	-	739,835	239,690	(348,513)	272,882	
-	149,213,120	103,377,494	43,772,741	(1,004,651)	1,058,234	
$ 2,273,059	$ 149,213,120	$ 104,101,042	$ 44,007,241	$ (1,461,659)	$ 1,916,237	
						$ 38,869
		$ -				

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit J-2**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
National School Breakfast and Lunch Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	REVENUES				
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ 3,603,400	$ 3,822,400	$ 3,821,219	$ (1,181)
5800	State program revenues	117,200	119,200	113,578	(5,622)
5900	Federal program revenues	1,351,470	1,351,470	1,354,215	2,745
5020	Total revenues	5,072,070	5,293,070	5,289,012	(4,058)
	EXPENDITURES				
	Current:				
0035	Food services	4,882,220	5,308,220	5,285,145	23,075
6030	Total expenditures	4,882,220	5,308,220	5,285,145	23,075
1200	Net change in fund balance	189,850	(15,150)	3,867	19,017
0100	Fund balance - beginning	2,031,370	2,031,370	2,031,370	-
3000	**FUND BALANCE - ENDING**	$ 2,221,220	$ 2,016,220	$ 2,035,237	$ 19,017

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit J-3**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts Original	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	REVENUES				
5700	Local and intermediate revenues	$ 43,523,533	$ 46,462,533	$ 46,360,037	$ (102,496)
5800	State program revenues	1,294,535	1,309,535	1,234,350	(75,185)
5020	Total revenues	44,818,068	47,772,068	47,594,387	(177,681)
	EXPENDITURES				
	Current:				
0041	General administration	-	500	20	480
	Debt service:				
0071	Principal on long-term debt	25,232,770	25,100,000	25,100,000	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	17,567,230	20,870,000	20,851,312	18,688
0073	Issuance costs and fees	20,000	21,000	20,763	237
6030	Total expenditures	42,820,000	45,991,500	45,972,095	19,405
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,998,068	1,780,568	1,622,292	(158,276)
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
7949	Other resources	-	-	350,000	350,000
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	350,000	350,000
1200	Net change in fund balance	1,998,068	1,780,568	1,972,292	191,724
0100	Fund balance - beginning	35,689,043	35,689,043	35,689,043	-
3000	**FUND BALANCE - ENDING**	$ 37,687,111	$ 37,469,611	$ 37,661,335	$ 191,724

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit J-4**

Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment

June 30, 2025

Data Codes		Responses	
	Section A: Compensatory Education Programs		
AP1	Did your District expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP2	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?		Yes
AP3	Total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	$	3,185,822
AP4	Actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30)	$	2,352,642
	Section B: Bilingual Education Programs		
AP5	Did your District expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP6	Does the District have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?		Yes
AP7	Total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year.	$	247,490
AP8	Actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 25)	$	496,168

Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

1800 Hughes Landing Blvd, Suite 500
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
713-800-1060

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Board of Trustees of
Barbers Hill Independent School District
Mont Belvieu, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Barbers Hill Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2025.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

Name of Firm.

The Woodlands, Texas
October 16, 2025

1800 Hughes Landing Blvd, Suite 500
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
713-800-1060

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance

To the Board of Trustees of
Barbers Hill Independent School District
Mont Belvieu, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Barbers Hill Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2025. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2025.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

The Woodlands, Texas
December 2, 2025

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

1.	Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
2.	Internal Control over financial reporting:	
	a. Material weakness(es) identified?	No
	b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
3.	Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

4.	Internal control over major programs:	
	a. Material weakness(es) identified?	No
	b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
5.	Type of auditor's report issued on compliance with major programs	Unmodified
6.	Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance?	No
7.	Identification of major programs Child Nutrition Cluster	10.555 and 10.553
8.	Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B federal programs	$750,000
9.	Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?	Yes

Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

None reported

Section 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported

Barbers Hill Independent School District
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Prior Year Findings

None reported

(this page intentionally left blank)

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Exhibit K-1

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal Assistance Listing Number	(2A) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(3) Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Passed Through State Department of Education:			
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	24610101036902	$ 3,746
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	25610101036902	455,937
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A			459,683
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
IDEA - Part B Formula	84.027A	246600010369026600	38,393
IDEA - Part B Formula	84.027A	256600010369026600	1,370,495
High Cost Fund	84.027A	66002506	7,852
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027A			1,416,740
IDEA - Part B Preschool	84.173A	246610010369026610	433
IDEA - Part B Preschool	84.173A	256610010369026610	15,868
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.173A			16,301
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			1,433,041
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement-Immigrant	84.365A	24671003036902	225
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement-Immigrant	84.365A	25671003036902	5,287
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	84.365A	24671001036902	11,324
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	84.365A	25671001036902	34,109
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.365A			50,945
23-24 PERKINS V: Strengthening CTE for 21st Century	84.048A	24420006036902	1,776
24-25 PERKINS V: Strengthening CTE for 21st Century	84.048A	25420006036902	53,238
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.048A			55,014
ESEA Title II Part A - Teacher & Principal Training & Recruiting	84.367A	25694501036902	112,151
Title VI, Part A, Summer School LEP	84.369A	69552402	2,727
Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	25680101036902	32,148
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			2,145,709

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Exhibit K-1

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal Assistance Listing Number	(2A) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(3) Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Passed Through State Department of Education:			
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	24610101036902	$ 3,746
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	25610101036902	455,937
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A			459,683
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
IDEA - Part B Formula	84.027A	246600010369026600	38,393
IDEA - Part B Formula	84.027A	256600010369026600	1,370,495
High Cost Fund	84.027A	66002506	7,852
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027A			1,416,740
IDEA - Part B Preschool	84.173A	246610010369026610	433
IDEA - Part B Preschool	84.173A	256610010369026610	15,868
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.173A			16,301
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			1,433,041
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement-Immigrant	84.365A	24671003036902	225
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement-Immigrant	84.365A	25671003036902	5,287
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	84.365A	24671001036902	11,324
Title III Part A English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	84.365A	25671001036902	34,109
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.365A			50,945
23-24 PERKINS V: Strengthening CTE for 21st Century	84.048A	24420006036902	1,776
24-25 PERKINS V: Strengthening CTE for 21st Century	84.048A	25420006036902	53,238
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.048A			55,014
ESEA Title II Part A - Teacher & Principal Training & Recruiting	84.367A	25694501036902	112,151
Title VI, Part A, Summer School LEP	84.369A	69552402	2,727
Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	25680101036902	32,148
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			2,145,709

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal Assistance Listing Number	(2A) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(3) Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Passed Through State Department of Agriculture - Non Cash Assistance:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	00174	122,799
Passed Through State Department of Agriculture:			
Supply Chain Grant	10.555	00174	10,772
Passed Through State Department of Education:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	71302501	932,263
Total Assistance Listing Number 10.555			1,065,834
Passed Through State Department of Education:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402501	288,381
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,354,215
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			1,354,215
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$ 3,499,924

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Barbers Hill Independent School District

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

National School Lunch Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

Note 2. De Minimis Cost Rate

The District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

Note 3. Reconciliation to Basic Financial Statements

Presented below is a reconciliation of federal revenues:

Total expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1	$	3,499,924
General fund - federal revenue:		
Interest subsidy on QSCB		262,319
SHARS		170,243
Total federal revenues per Exhibit C-2	$	3,932,486

Barbers Hill Independent School District **Exhibit L-1**

Schedule of Required Responses to Selected
School FIRST Indicators (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

Data Codes		Responses
SF1	Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?	Yes
SF2	Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement at fiscal year-end?	No
SF3	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teacher Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies? (If the school district was issued a warrant hold and the warrant hold was not cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued, the school district is considered to not have made timely payments.) Payments to the TRS and TWC are considered timely if a warrant hold that was issued in connection to the untimely payment was cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued. Payments to the IRS are considered timely if a penalty or delinquent payment notice was cleared within 30 days from the date the notice was issued.	Yes
SF4	Was the school district issued a warrant hold? Even if the issue surrounding the initial warrant hold was resolved and cleared within 30 days, the school district is considered to have been issued a warrant hold.	No
SF5	Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF6	Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF7	Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules that were in effect at the school district's fiscal year end?	Yes
SF8	Did the school board members discuss the school district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before the school district adopted its budget?	Yes
SF9	Total accumulated accretion on CABs included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year-end	$ -

APPENDIX E

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

(this page intentionally left blank)

THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

This disclosure statement provides information relating to the program (the "Guarantee Program") administered by the Texas Education Agency (the "TEA") with respect to the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee of tax-supported bonds issued by Texas school districts and the guarantee of revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of Texas charter districts. The Guarantee Program was authorized by an amendment to the Texas Constitution in 1983 and is governed by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (the "Act"). While the Guarantee Program applies to bonds issued by or for both school districts and charter districts, as described below, the Act and the program rules for the two types of districts have some distinctions. For convenience of description and reference, those aspects of the Guarantee Program that are applicable to school district bonds and to charter district bonds are referred to herein as the "School District Bond Guarantee Program" and the "Charter District Bond Guarantee Program," respectively.

Some of the information contained in this Section may include projections or other forward-looking statements regarding future events or the future financial performance of the Texas Permanent School Fund (the "PSF" or the "Fund"). Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any such projections or forward-looking statements.

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") convened on January 14, 2025, and concluded on June 2, 2025. The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor called a first special session, which began on July 21, 2025, and ended on August 15, 2025. The Governor called a second special session, which began on August 15, 2025, and ended on September 4, 2025 (the regular session together with the special sessions may hereinafter be referred to as the "89th Legislative Session"). The TEA, the State Board of Education (the "SBOE"), and the Texas Permanent School Fund Corporation (the "PSF Corporation") are in the process of monitoring the implementation of legislation signed by the Governor and make no representation regarding any actions taken by the Legislature in the 89th Legislative Session that may materially impact themselves, the Guarantee Program, the Act, and Texas school finance in general.

History and Purpose

The PSF supports the State's public school system in two major ways: distributions to the constitutionally established Available School Fund (the "ASF"), as described below, and the guarantee of school district and charter district issued bonds through the Guarantee Program. The PSF was created in 1845 and received its first significant funding with a $2,000,000 appropriation by the Legislature in 1854 expressly for the benefit of the public schools of Texas, with the sole purpose of assisting in the funding of public education for present and future generations. The Constitution of 1876 described that the PSF would be "permanent," and stipulated that certain lands and all proceeds from the sale of these lands should also constitute the PSF. Additional acts later gave more public domain land and rights to the PSF. In 1953, the U.S. Congress passed the Submerged Lands Act that relinquished to coastal states all rights of the U.S. navigable waters within state boundaries. If the State, by law, had set a larger boundary prior to or at the time of admission to the Union, or if the boundary had been approved by Congress, then the larger boundary applied. After three years of litigation (1957-1960), the U.S. Supreme Court on May 31, 1960, affirmed Texas' historic three marine leagues (10.35 miles) seaward boundary. Texas proved its submerged lands property rights to three leagues into the Gulf of Mexico by citing historic laws and treaties dating back to 1836. All lands lying within that limit belong to the PSF. The proceeds from the sale and the mineral-related rental of these lands, including bonuses, delay rentals and royalty payments, become the corpus of the Fund. Prior to the approval by the voters of the State of an amendment to the constitutional provision under which the Fund was established and administered, which occurred on September 13, 2003 (the "Total Return Constitutional Amendment"), and which is further described below, only the income produced by the PSF could be used to complement taxes in financing public education, which primarily consisted of income from securities, capital gains from securities transactions, and royalties from the sale of oil and natural gas. The Total Return Constitutional Amendment provides that interest and dividends produced by Fund investments will be additional revenue to the PSF.

On November 8, 1983, the voters of the State approved a constitutional amendment that provides for the guarantee by the PSF of bonds issued by school districts. On approval by the State Commissioner of Education (the "Education Commissioner"), bonds properly issued by a school district are fully guaranteed by the PSF. See "The School District Bond Guarantee Program."

In 2011, legislation was enacted that established the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as a new component of the Guarantee Program. That legislation authorized the use of the PSF to guarantee revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of certain open-enrollment charter schools that are designated as "charter districts" by the Education Commissioner. On approval by the Education Commissioner, bonds properly issued by a charter district participating in the Guarantee Program are fully guaranteed by the PSF. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective on March 3, 2014. See "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program."

State law also permits charter schools to be chartered and operated by school districts and other political subdivisions, but bond financing of facilities for school district-operated charter schools is subject to the School District Bond Guarantee Program, not the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

While the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program relate to different types of bonds issued for different types of Texas public schools, and have different program regulations and requirements, a bond guaranteed under either part of the Guarantee Program has the same effect with respect to the guarantee obligation of the Fund thereto, and all guaranteed bonds are aggregated for purposes of determining the capacity of the Guarantee Program (see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program"). The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as enacted by State law has not been reviewed by any court, nor has the Texas Attorney General (the "Attorney General") been requested to issue an opinion, with respect to its constitutional validity.

Audited financial information for the PSF is provided annually through the PSF Corporation's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "Annual Report"), which is filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The Texas School Land Board's (the "SLB") land and real assets investment operations, which are part of the PSF as described below, are also included in the annual financial report of the Texas General Land Office (the "GLO") that is included in the annual comprehensive report of the State of Texas. The Annual Report includes the Message From the Chief Executive Officer of the PSF Corporation (the "Message") and the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). The Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2025, as filed with the MSRB in accordance with the PSF undertaking and agreement made in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as described below, is hereby incorporated by reference into this disclosure. Information included herein for the year ended August 31, 2025, is derived from the audited financial statements of the PSF, which are included in the Annual Report as it is filed and posted. Reference is made to the Annual Report for the complete Message and MD&A for the year ended August 31, 2025, and for a description of the financial results of the PSF for the year ended August 31, 2025, the most recent year for which audited financial information regarding the Fund is available. The 2025 Annual Report speaks only as of its date and the PSF Corporation has not obligated itself to update the 2025 Annual Report or any other Annual Report. The PSF Corporation posts (i) each Annual Report,

which includes statistical data regarding the Fund as of the close of each fiscal year, (ii) the most recent disclosure for the Guarantee Program, (iii) the PSF Corporation's Investment Policy Statement (the "IPS"), and (iv) monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program (collectively, the "Web Site Materials") on the PSF Corporation's web site at https://texaspsf.org and with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org. Such monthly updates regarding the Guarantee Program are also incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes. In addition to the Web Site Materials, the Fund is required to make quarterly filings with the SEC under Section 13(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such filings, which consist of a list of the Fund's holdings of securities as required by Section 13(f), are available from the SEC at www.sec.gov/edgar. A list of the Fund's equity and fixed income holdings as of August 31 of each year is posted to the PSF Corporation's web site and filed with the MSRB. Such list excludes holdings in the Fund's securities lending program. Such list, as filed, is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Management and Administration of the Fund

The Texas Constitution and applicable statutes delegate to the SBOE and the PSF Corporation the authority and responsibility for investment of the PSF's financial assets. The SBOE consists of 15 members who are elected by territorial districts in the State, generally, to four-year terms of office. The PSF Corporation is a special-purpose governmental corporation and instrumentality of the State entitled to sovereign immunity, and is governed by a nine-member board of directors (the "PSFC Board"), which consists of five members of the SBOE, the Land Commissioner, and three appointed members who have substantial background and expertise in investments and asset management, with one member being appointed by the Land Commissioner and the other two appointed by the Governor with confirmation by the Senate.

The PSF's non-financial real assets, including land, mineral and royalty interests, and individual real estate holdings, are held by the GLO and managed by the SLB. The SLB is required to send PSF mineral and royalty revenues to the PSF Corporation for investment, less amounts specified by appropriation to be retained by the SLB.

The Texas Constitution provides that the Fund shall be managed through the exercise of the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income therefrom as well as the probable safety of their capital (the "Prudent Person Standard"). In accordance with the Texas Constitution, the SBOE views the PSF as a perpetual endowment, and the Fund is managed as an endowment fund with a long-term investment horizon. For a detailed description of the PSFC Board's investment objectives, as well as a description of the PSFC Boards's roles and responsibilities in managing and administering the Fund, see the IPS and Board meeting materials (available on the PSF Corporation's website).

As described below, the Total Return Constitutional Amendment restricts the annual pay-out from the Fund to both (i) 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property, on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, and (ii) the total-return on all investment assets of the Fund over a rolling ten-year period.

By law, the Education Commissioner is appointed by the Governor, with Senate confirmation, and assists the SBOE, but the Education Commissioner can neither be hired nor dismissed by the SBOE. The PSF Corporation has internal and external legal counsel to advise it as to its duties with respect to the Fund, including specific actions regarding the investment of the PSF to ensure compliance with fiduciary standards, and to provide transactional advice in connection with the investment of Fund assets in non-traditional investments. TEA's General Counsel provides legal advice to the SBOE but will not provide legal advice directly to the PSF Corporation.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment shifted administrative costs of the Fund from the ASF to the PSF, providing that expenses of managing the PSF are to be paid "by appropriation" from the PSF. In January 2005, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. GA-0293 (2005), stating that the Total Return Constitutional Amendment does not require the SBOE to pay from such appropriated PSF funds the indirect management costs deducted from the assets of a mutual fund or other investment company in which PSF funds have been invested.

The Act requires that the Education Commissioner prepare, and the SBOE approve, an annual status report on the Guarantee Program (which is included in the Annual Report). The State Auditor or a certified public accountant audits the financial statements of the PSF, which are separate from other financial statements of the State. Additionally, not less than once each year, the PSFC Board must submit an audit report to the Legislative Budget Board ("LBB") regarding the operations of the PSF Corporation. The PSF Corporation may contract with a certified public accountant or the State Auditor to conduct an independent audit of the operations of the PSF Corporation, but such authorization does not affect the State Auditor's authority to conduct an audit of the PSF Corporation in accordance with State laws.

For each biennium, beginning with the 2024-2025 State biennium, the PSF Corporation is required to submit a legislative appropriations request ("LAR") to the LBB and the Office of the Governor that details a request for appropriation of funds to enable the PSF Corporation to carry out its responsibilities for the investment management of the Fund. The appropriated funding, budget structure, and riders are sufficient to fully support all operations of the PSF Corporation in state fiscal years 2026 and 2027. As described therein, the LAR is designed to provide the PSF Corporation with the ability to operate as a stand-alone state entity in the State budget while retaining the flexibility to fulfill its fiduciary duty and provide oversight and transparency to the Legislature and Governor.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment requires that PSF distributions to the ASF be determined using a "total-return-based" approach that provides that the total amount distributed from the Fund to the ASF: (1) in each year of a State fiscal biennium must be an amount that is not more than 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property (the "Distribution Rate"), on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, in accordance with the rate adopted by: (a) a vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the SBOE, taken before the Regular Session of the Legislature convenes or (b) the Legislature by general law or appropriation, if the SBOE does not adopt a rate as provided by clause (a); and (2) over the ten-year period consisting of the current State fiscal year and the nine preceding State fiscal years may not exceed the total return on all investment assets of the Fund over the same ten-year period (the "Ten Year Total Return"). In April 2009, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. GA-0707 (2009) ("GA-0707"), with regard to certain matters pertaining to the Distribution Rate and the determination of the Ten Year Total Return. In GA-0707 the Attorney General opined, among other advice, that (i) the Ten Year Total Return should be calculated on an annual basis, (ii) a contingency plan adopted by the SBOE, to permit monthly transfers equal in aggregate to the annual Distribution Rate to be halted and subsequently made up if such transfers temporarily exceed the Ten Year Total Return, is not prohibited by State law, provided that such contingency plan applies only within a fiscal year time basis, not on a biennium basis, and (iii) the amount distributed from the Fund in a fiscal year may not exceed 6% of the

average of the market value of the Fund or the Ten Year Total Return. In accordance with GA-0707, in the event that the Ten Year Total Return is exceeded during a fiscal year, transfers to the ASF will be halted. However, if the Ten Year Total Return subsequently increases during that biennium, transfers may be resumed, if the SBOE has provided for that contingency, and made in full during the remaining period of the biennium, subject to the limit of 6% in any one fiscal year. Any shortfall in the transfer that results from such events from one biennium may not be paid over to the ASF in a subsequent biennium as the SBOE would make a separate payout determination for that subsequent biennium.

In determining the Distribution Rate, the SBOE has adopted the goal of maximizing the amount distributed from the Fund in a manner designed to preserve "intergenerational equity." The definition of intergenerational equity that the SBOE has generally followed is the maintenance of purchasing power to ensure that endowment spending keeps pace with inflation, with the ultimate goal being to ensure that current and future generations are given equal levels of purchasing power in real terms. In making this determination, the SBOE takes into account various considerations, and relies upon PSF Corporation and TEA staff and external investment consultants, which undertake analysis for long-term projection periods that includes certain assumptions. Among the assumptions used in the analysis are a projected rate of growth of student enrollment State-wide, the projected contributions and expenses of the Fund, projected returns in the capital markets and a projected inflation rate.

The Texas Constitution also provides authority to the GLO or another entity (described in statute as the SLB or the PSF Corporation) that has responsibility for the management of revenues derived from land or other properties of the PSF to determine whether to transfer an amount each year to the ASF from the revenue derived during the current year from such land or properties. The Texas Constitution limits the maximum transfer to the ASF to $600 million in each year from the revenue derived during that year from the PSF from the GLO, the SBOE or another entity to the extent such entity has the responsibility for the management of revenues derived from such land or other properties. Any amount transferred to the ASF pursuant to this constitutional provision is excluded from the 6% Distribution Rate limitation applicable to SBOE transfers.

The following table shows amounts distributed to the ASF from the portions of the Fund administered by the SBOE (the "PSF(SBOE)"), the PSF Corporation (the "PSF(CORP)"), and the SLB (the "PSF(SLB)").

Annual Distributions to the Available School Fund[1]

Fiscal Year Ending	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023[2]	2024	2025
PSF(CORP) Distribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,076	$2,156	$2,156
PSF(SBOE) Distribution	1,056	1,056	1,236	1,236	1,102	1,102	1,731	-	-	-
PSF(SLB) Distribution	-	-	-	300	600	600[3]	415	115	-	-
Per Student Distribution	215	212	247	306	347	341	432	440	430	428

1 In millions of dollars. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.
2 Reflects the first fiscal year in which distributions were made by the PSF Corporation.
3 In September 2020, the SBOE approved a special, one-time transfer of $300 million from the portion of the PSF managed by the SBOE to the portion of the PSF managed by the SLB, which amount is to be transferred to the ASF by the SLB in fiscal year 2021. In approving the special transfer, the SBOE determined that the transfer was in the best interest of the PSF due to the historic nature of the public health and economic circumstances resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the school children of Texas.

In November 2024, the SBOE approved a $3.6 billion distribution to the ASF for State fiscal biennium 2026-2027. In making its determination of the 2026-2027 Distribution Rate, the SBOE took into account the planned distribution to the ASF by the PSF Corporation of $1.2 billion for the biennium.

Efforts to achieve the intergenerational equity objective, as described above, result in changes in the Distribution Rate for each biennial period. The following table sets forth the Distribution Rates announced by the SBOE in the fall of each even-numbered year to be applicable for the following biennium.

State Fiscal Biennium	2010-11	2012-13	2014-15	2016-17	2018-19	2020-21	2022-23	2024-25	2026-27
SBOE Distribution Rate[1]	2.5%	4.2%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%	2.974%	4.18%	3.32%	3.45%

[1] Includes only distributions made to the ASF by the SBOE; see the immediately preceding table for amounts of direct SLB distributions to the ASF. In addition, the PSF Corp approved transfers of $600 million per year directly to the ASF for fiscal biennium 2026-27.

PSF Corporation Strategic Asset Allocation

The PSFC Board sets the asset allocation policy for the Fund, including determining the available asset classes for investment and approving target percentages and ranges for allocation to each asset class, with the goal of delivering a long-term risk adjusted return through all economic and market environments. The IPS includes a combined asset allocation for all Fund assets and allows for the use of derivatives and other leverage. The IPS provides that the Fund's investment objectives are as follows:

- Generate continuous distributions for the benefit of public schools in Texas;
- Maintain purchasing power, after spending, inflation, and student population growth, in order to maintain intergenerational equity with respect to distributions;
- Provide a maximum level of return consistent with prudent risk levels, while maintaining sufficient liquidity needed to support distributions and BGP obligations; and
- Strive to maintain a AAA credit rating, as assigned by a Nationally Recognized Securities Rating Organization.

The table below sets forth the current strategic asset allocation of the Fund that was adopted, effective January 1, 2026 (which is subject to change from time to time):

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Range[1]
Cash Equivalent	3.0%	n/a
Core Bonds	9.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-Core Bonds (High Yield)	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-Core Bonds (Bank Loans)	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Large Cap U.S. Equity	15.0%	+/- 5.0%
Small/Mid-Cap U.S. Equity	3.0%	+/- 5.0%
Non-U.S. Developed Equity	8.0%	+/- 5.0%
Absolute Return	6.0%	+/- 5.0%
Private Debt (Liquid Substitute)	9.5%	+/- 5.0%
Private Equity (Liquid Substitute)	20.0%	+/- 10.0%
Real Estate	10.5%	+/- 5.0%
Natural Resources	4.0%	+/- 5.0%
Infrastructure	6.0%	+/- 5.0%

The table below sets forth the comparative investments of the PSF for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2024 and 2025, as set forth in the Annual Report for the 2025 fiscal year. As of January 1, 2023, the assets of the PSF(SBOE) and the PSF(SLB) were generally combined (referred to herein as the PSF(CORP)) for investment management and accounting purposes.

Comparative Investment Schedule – PSF(CORP)

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2025 and 2024

ASSET CLASS	August 31, 2025	August 31, 2024	Amount of Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
EQUITY				
Domestic Small Cap	$3,732.4	$ 3,651.3	$81.1	2.2%
Domestic Large Cap	7,860.0	8,084.6	(224.6)	-2.7%
Total Domestic Equity	11,592.4	11,735.9	(143.5)	-1.2%
International Equity	5,093.7	4,131.1	962.6	23.3%
TOTAL EQUITY	16,686.1	15,867.0	819.1	5.2%
FIXED INCOME				
Domestic Fixed Income	-	-	-	-
US Treasuries	-	-	-	-
Core Bonds	5,464.4	8,151.6	(2,687.2)	-33.0%
Bank Loans	3,908.4	2,564.1	1,344.3	52.4%
High Yield Bonds	1,569.2	2,699.5	(1,130.3)	-41.9%
Emerging Market Debt	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	10,942.0	13,415.2	(2,473.2)	-18.4%
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS				
Absolute Return	3,247.4	3,106.0	141.4	4.6%
Real Estate	6,300.8	6,101.0	199.8	3.3%
Private Equity	12,170.5	8,958.8	3,211.7	35.9%
Emerging Manager Program	-	-	-	-
Real Return	-	-	-	-
Private Credit	3,884.3	2,257.9	1,626.4	72.0%
Real Assets	5,525.2	4,648.1	877.1	18.9%
TOT ALT INVESTMENTS	31,128.2	25,071.8	6,056.4	24.2%
UNALLOCATED CASH	1,335.0	2,583.2	(1,248.2)	-48.3%
TOTAL PSF(CORP) INVESTMENTS	$ 60,091.3	$ 56,937.2	$ 3,154.1	5.5%

Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

The table below sets forth the investments of the PSF(SLB) for the year ended August 31, 2025.

Investment Schedule - PSF(SLB)[1]

Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2025

Investment Type	As of 8-31-25	
Investments in Real Assets		
Sovereign Lands	$ 279.84	
Discretionary Internal Investments	989.22	
Other Lands	153.17	
Minerals [(2), (3)]	4,872.77	[(6)]
Total Investments[(4)]	$6,294.99	
Cash in State Treasury [(5)]	575.70	
Total Investments & Cash in State Treasury	$ 6,870.70	

[1] Unaudited figures from Table 5 in the FY 2025 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.
[2] Historical Cost of investments at August 31, 2025 was: Sovereign Lands $838,676.44; Discretionary Internal Investments $830,739,719.64; Other Lands $37,306,005.32; and Minerals $13,437,552.03.
[3] Includes an estimated 1,000,000.00 acres in freshwater rivers.
[4] Includes an estimated 1,747,600.00 in excess acreage.
[5] Cash in State Treasury is managed by the Treasury Operations Division of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.
[6] Future Net Revenues discounted at 10% and then adjusted for risk factors. A mineral reserve report is prepared annually by external third-party petroleum engineers.

The asset allocation of the Fund's financial assets portfolio is subject to change by the PSF Corporation from time to time based upon a number of factors, including recommendations to the PSF Corporation made by internal investment staff and external consultants. Fund performance may also be affected by factors other than asset allocation, including, without limitation, the general performance of the securities markets and other capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may be affected by different levels of economic activity; decisions of political officeholders; significant adverse weather events; development of hostilities in and among nations; cybersecurity threats and events; changes in international trade policies or practices; application of the Prudent Person Standard, which may eliminate certain investment opportunities for the Fund; management fees paid to external managers and embedded management fees for some fund investments; and PSF investment or operational limitations impacted by Texas law or legislative appropriation. The Guarantee Program could also be impacted by changes in State or federal law or regulations or the implementation of new accounting standards.

The School District Bond Guarantee Program

The School District Bond Guarantee Program requires an application be made by a school district to the Education Commissioner for a guarantee of its bonds. If the conditions for the School District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed school district bonds will receive all payments as and when may become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a school district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires the school district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment. Immediately following receipt of such notice, the Education Commissioner must cause to be transferred from the appropriate account in the PSF to the Paying Agent/Registrar an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal and interest, as applicable. Upon receipt of funds for payment of such principal or interest, the Paying Agent/Registrar must pay the amount due and forward the canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"). The Education Commissioner will instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first State money payable to the school district. The amount withheld pursuant to this funding "intercept" feature will be deposited to the credit of the PSF. The Comptroller must hold such canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest on behalf of the PSF. Following full reimbursement of such payment by the school district to the PSF with interest, the Comptroller will cancel the bond or evidence of payment of the interest and forward it to the school district. The Act permits the Education Commissioner to order a school district to set a tax rate sufficient to reimburse the PSF for any payments made with respect to guaranteed bonds, and also sufficient to pay future payments on guaranteed bonds, and provides certain enforcement mechanisms to the Education Commissioner, including the appointment of a board of managers or annexation of a defaulting school district to another school district.

If a school district fails to pay principal or interest on a bond as it is stated to mature, other amounts not due and payable are not accelerated and do not become due and payable by virtue of the district's default. The School District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a school district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed school district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond order provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a school district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event that two or more payments are made from the PSF on behalf of a district, the Education Commissioner shall request the Attorney General to institute legal action to compel the district and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in respect to the payment of guaranteed bonds.

Generally, the regulations that govern the School District Bond Guarantee Program (the "SDBGP Rules") limit guarantees to certain types of notes and bonds, including, with respect to refunding bonds issued by school districts, a requirement that the bonds produce debt service savings. The SDBGP Rules include certain accreditation criteria for districts applying for a guarantee of their bonds, and limit guarantees to districts that have less than the amount of annual debt service per average daily attendance that represents the 90th percentile of annual debt service per average daily attendance for all school districts, but such limitation will not apply to school districts that have enrollment growth of at least 25% over the previous five school years. The SDBGP Rules are codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC section 33.6 and are available at https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective March 3, 2014. The SBOE published final regulations in the Texas Register that provide for the administration of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program (the "CDBGP Rules"). The CDBGP Rules are codified at 19 TAC section 33.7 and are available at https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program has been authorized through the enactment of amendments to the Act, which provide that a charter holder may make application to the Education Commissioner for designation as a "charter district" and for a guarantee by the PSF under the Act of bonds issued on behalf of a charter district by a non-profit corporation. If the conditions for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

Pursuant to the CDBGP Rules, the Education Commissioner annually determines the ratio of charter district students to total public school students, for the 2026 fiscal year, the ratio is 8.17%. At February 23, 2026, there were 182 active open-enrollment charter schools in the State and there were 1,027 charter school campuses authorized under such charters, though as of such date, 41 of such campuses are not currently serving students for various reasons; therefore, there are 986 charter school campuses actively serving students in Texas. Section 12.101, Texas Education Code, limits the number of charters that the Education Commissioner may grant to a total number of 305 charters. While legislation limits the number of charters that may be granted, it does not limit the number of campuses that may operate under a particular charter. For information regarding the capacity of the Guarantee Program, see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." The Act provides that the Education Commissioner may not approve the guarantee of refunding or refinanced bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program in a total amount that exceeds one-half of the total amount available for the guarantee of charter district bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

In accordance with the Act, the Education Commissioner may not approve charter district bonds for guarantee if such guarantees will result in lower bond ratings for public school district bonds that are guaranteed under the School District Bond Guarantee Program. To be eligible for a guarantee, the Act provides that a charter district's bonds must be approved by the Attorney General, have an unenhanced investment grade rating from a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and satisfy a limited investigation conducted by the TEA.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a charter district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed charter district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond resolution provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a charter district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed charter district bonds will receive all payments as and when they become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires a charter district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment and provides that immediately following receipt of notice that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the Charter District Reserve Fund to the district's paying agent an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If money in the Charter District Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a bond for which a notice of default has been received, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the PSF to the district's paying agent the amount necessary to pay the balance of the unpaid maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If a total of two or more payments are made under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program on charter district bonds and the Education Commissioner determines that the charter district is acting in bad faith under the program, the Education Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute appropriate legal action to compel the charter district and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in regard to the guaranteed bonds. As is the case with the School District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act provides a funding "intercept" feature that obligates the Education Commissioner to instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid with respect to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, plus interest, from the first State money payable to a charter district that fails to make a guaranteed payment on its bonds. The amount withheld will be deposited, first, to the credit of the PSF, and then to restore any amount drawn from the Charter District Reserve Fund as a result of the non-payment.

The CDBGP Rules provide that the PSF may be used to guarantee bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, repair, or renovation of an educational facility for an open-enrollment charter holder and equipping real property of an open-enrollment charter school and/or to refinance promissory notes executed by an open-enrollment charter school, each in an amount in excess of $500,000 the proceeds of which loans were used for a purpose described above (so-called new money bonds) or for refinancing bonds previously issued for the charter school that were approved by the Attorney General (so-called refunding bonds). Refunding bonds may not be guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program if they do not result in a present value savings to the charter holder.

The CDBGP Rules provide that an open-enrollment charter holder applying for charter district designation and a guarantee of its bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program satisfy various provisions of the regulations, including the following: It must (i) have operated at least one open-enrollment charter school with enrolled students in the State for at least three years; (ii) agree that the bonded indebtedness for which the guarantee is sought will be undertaken as an obligation of all entities under common control of the open-enrollment charter holder, and that all such entities will be liable for the obligation if the open-enrollment charter holder defaults on the bonded indebtedness, provided, however, that an entity that does not operate a charter school in Texas is subject to this provision only to the extent it has received state funds from the open-enrollment charter holder; (iii) have had completed for the past three years an audit for each such year that included unqualified or unmodified audit opinions; and (iv) have received an investment grade credit rating within the last year. Upon receipt of an application for guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Education Commissioner is required to conduct an investigation into the financial status of the applicant charter district and of the accreditation status of all open-enrollment charter schools operated under the charter, within the scope set forth in the CDBGP Rules. Such financial investigation must establish that an applying charter district has a historical debt service coverage ratio, based on annual debt service, of at least 1.1 for the most recently completed fiscal year, and a projected debt service coverage ratio, based on projected revenues and expenses and maximum annual debt service, of at least 1.2. The failure of an open-enrollment charter holder to comply with the Act or the applicable regulations, including by making any material misrepresentations in the charter holder's application for charter district designation or guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, constitutes a material violation of the open-enrollment charter holder's charter.

From time to time, TEA has limited new guarantees under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program to conform to capacity limits specified by the Act. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program Capacity (the "CDBGP Capacity") is made available from the capacity of the Guarantee Program but is not reserved exclusively for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. See "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." Other factors that could increase the CDBGP Capacity include Fund investment performance, future increases in the Guarantee Program multiplier, changes in State law that govern the calculation of the CDBGP Capacity, as described below, changes in State or federal law or regulations related to the Guarantee Program limit, growth in the relative percentage of students enrolled in open-enrollment charter schools to the total State scholastic census, legislative and administrative changes in funding for charter districts, changes in level of school district or charter district participation in the Guarantee Program, or a combination of such circumstances.

Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program

The capacity of the Fund to guarantee bonds under the Guarantee Program is limited to the lesser of that imposed by State law (the "State Capacity Limit") and that imposed by regulations and a notice issued by the IRS (the "IRS Limit", with the limit in effect at any given time being the "Capacity Limit"). From 2005 through 2009, the Guarantee Program twice reached capacity under the IRS Limit, and in each instance the Guarantee Program was closed to new bond guarantee applications until relief was obtained from the IRS. The most recent closure of the Guarantee Program commenced in March 2009 and the Guarantee Program reopened in February 2010 after the IRS updated regulations relating to the PSF and similar funds.

Prior to 2007, various legislation was enacted modifying the calculation of the State Capacity limit; however, in 2007, Senate Bill 389 ("SB 389") was enacted, providing for increases in the capacity of the Guarantee Program, and specifically providing that the SBOE may by rule increase the capacity of the Guarantee Program from two and one-half times the cost value of the PSF to an amount not to exceed five times the cost value of the PSF, provided that the increased limit does not violate federal law and regulations and does not prevent bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program from receiving the highest available credit rating, as determined by the SBOE. SB 389 further provided that the SBOE shall at least annually consider whether to change the capacity of the Guarantee Program. Additionally, on May 21, 2010, the SBOE modified the SDBGP Rules, and increased the State Capacity Limit to an amount equal to three times the cost value of the PSF. Such modified regulations, including the revised capacity rule, became effective on July 1, 2010. The SDBGP Rules provide that the Education Commissioner will estimate the available capacity of the PSF each month and may increase or reduce the State Capacity Limit multiplier to prudently manage fund capacity and maintain the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program but also provide that any changes to the multiplier made by the Education Commissioner are to be ratified or rejected by the SBOE at the next meeting following the change. See "Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds" below.

Since September 2015, the SBOE has periodically voted to change the capacity multiplier as shown in the following table.

Changes in SBOE-determined multiplier for State Capacity Limit

Date	Multiplier
Prior to May 2010	2.50
May 2010	3.00
September 2015	3.25
February 2017	3.50
September 2017	3.75
February 2018 (current)	3.50

Since December 16, 2009, the IRS Limit was a static limit set at 500% of the total cost value of the assets held by the PSF as of December 16, 2009; however, on May 10, 2023, the IRS released Notice 2023-39 (the "IRS Notice"), stating that the IRS would issue regulations amending the existing regulations to amend the calculation of the IRS limit to 500% of the total cost value of assets held by the PSF as of the date of sale of new bonds, effective as of May 10, 2023.

The IRS Notice changed the IRS Limit from a static limit to a dynamic limit for the Guarantee Program based upon the cost value of Fund assets, multiplied by five. As of December 31, 2025 the cost value of the Guarantee Program was $51,913,224,643 (unaudited), thereby producing an IRS Limit of $259,566,123,215 in principal amount of guaranteed bonds outstanding.

As of December 31, 2025, the estimated State Capacity Limit is $181,696,286,251, which is lower than the IRS Limit, making the State Capacity Limit the current Capacity Limit for the Fund.

Since July 1991, when the SBOE amended the Guarantee Program Rules to broaden the range of bonds that are eligible for guarantee under the Guarantee Program to encompass most Texas school district bonds, the principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program has increased sharply. In addition, in recent years a number of factors have caused an increase in the amount of bonds issued by school districts in the State. See the table "Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds" below. Effective March 1, 2023, the Act provides that the SBOE may establish a percentage of the Capacity Limit to be reserved from use in guaranteeing bonds (the "Capacity Reserve"). The SDBGP Rules provide for a maximum Capacity Reserve for the overall Guarantee Program of 5% and provide that the amount of the Capacity Reserve may be increased or decreased by a majority vote of the SBOE based on changes in the cost value, asset allocation, and risk in the portfolio, or may be increased or decreased by the Education Commissioner as necessary to prudently manage fund capacity and preserve the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program (subject to ratification or rejection by the SBOE at the next meeting for which an item can be posted). The CDBGP Rules provide for an additional reserve of CDBGP Capacity determined by calculating an equal percentage as established by the SBOE for the Capacity Reserve, applied to the CDBGP Capacity. Effective March 1, 2023, the Capacity Reserve is 0.25%. The Capacity Reserve is noted in the monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program on the PSF Corporation's web site at https://texaspsf.org/monthly-disclosures/, which are also filed with the MSRB.

Based upon historical performance of the Fund, the legal restrictions relating to the amount of bonds that may be guaranteed has generally resulted in a lower ratio of guaranteed bonds to available assets as compared to many other types of credit enhancements that may be available for Texas school district bonds and charter district bonds. However, the ratio of Fund assets to guaranteed bonds and the growth of the Fund in general could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including Fund investment performance, investment objectives of the Fund, an increase in bond issues by school districts in the State or legal restrictions on the Fund, changes in State laws that implement funding decisions for school districts and charter districts, which could adversely affect the credit quality of those districts, the implementation of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, or significant changes in distributions to the ASF. The issuance of the IRS Notice and the Final IRS Regulations resulted in a substantial increase in the amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

No representation is made as to how the capacity will remain available, and the capacity of the Guarantee Program is subject to change due to a number of factors, including changes in bond issuance volume throughout the State and some bonds receiving guarantee approvals may not close. If the amount of guaranteed bonds approaches the State Capacity Limit, the SBOE or Education Commissioner may increase the State Capacity Limit multiplier as discussed above.

2017 Legislative Changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program

The CDBGP Capacity is established by the Act. During the 85th Texas Legislature, which concluded on May 29, 2017, Senate Bill 1480 ("SB 1480") was enacted. SB 1480 amended the Act to modify how the CDBGP Capacity is established effective as of September 1, 2017, and made other substantive changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. Prior to the enactment of SB 1480, the CDBGP Capacity was calculated as the Capacity Limit less the amount of outstanding bond guarantees under the Guarantee Program multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population. SB 1480 amended the CDBGP Capacity calculation so that the Capacity Limit is multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population prior to the subtraction of the outstanding bond guarantees, thereby increasing the CDBGP Capacity.

The percentage of the charter district scholastic population to the overall public school scholastic population has grown from 3.53% in September 2012 to 7.86% in December 2025. TEA is unable to predict how the ratio of charter district students to the total State scholastic population will change over time.

In addition to modifying the manner of determining the CDBGP Capacity, SB 1480 provided that the Education Commissioner's investigation of a charter district application for guarantee may include an evaluation of whether the charter district bond security documents provide a security interest in real property pledged as collateral for the bond and the repayment obligation under the proposed guarantee. The Education Commissioner may decline to approve the application if the Education Commissioner determines that sufficient security is not provided. The Act and the CDBGP Rules also require the Education Commissioner to make an investigation of the accreditation status and financial status for a charter district applying for a bond guarantee.

Since the initial authorization of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act has established a bond guarantee reserve fund in the State treasury (the "Charter District Reserve Fund"). Formerly, the Act provided that each charter district that has a bond guaranteed must annually remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 10% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on its bonds due to the guarantee by the PSF. SB 1480 modified the Act insofar as it pertains to the Charter District Reserve Fund. Effective September 1, 2017, the Act provides that a charter district that has a bond guaranteed must remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on the bond due to the guarantee by the PSF. The amount due shall be paid on receipt by the charter district of the bond proceeds. However, the deposit requirement will not apply if the balance of the Charter District Reserve Fund is at least equal to 3.00% of the total amount of outstanding guaranteed bonds issued by charter districts. At December 31, 2025, the Charter District Reserve Fund contained $153,914,605, which represented approximately 2.61% of the guaranteed charter district bonds. The Reserve Fund is held and invested as a non-commingled fund under the administration of the PSF Corporation staff.

Charter District Risk Factors

Open-enrollment charter schools in the State may not charge tuition and, unlike school districts, charter districts have no taxing power. Funding for charter district operations is largely from amounts appropriated by the Legislature. Additionally, the amount of State payments a charter district receives is based on a variety of factors, including the enrollment at the schools operated by a charter district, and may be affected by the State's economic performance and other budgetary considerations and various political considerations.

Other than credit support for charter district bonds that is provided to qualifying charter districts by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, State funding for charter district facilities construction is limited to a program established by the Legislature in 2017, which provides $60 million per year for eligible charter districts with an acceptable performance rating for a variety of funding purposes, including for lease or purchase payments for instructional facilities. Since State funding for charter facilities is limited, charter schools generally

issue revenue bonds to fund facility construction and acquisition, or fund facilities from cash flows of the school. Some charter districts have issued non-guaranteed debt in addition to debt guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, and such non-guaranteed debt is likely to be secured by a deed of trust covering all or part of the charter district's facilities. In March 2017, the TEA began requiring charter districts to provide the TEA with a lien against charter district property as a condition to receiving a guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, charter district bonds issued and guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program prior to the implementation of the new requirement did not have the benefit of a security interest in real property, although other existing debts of such charter districts that are not guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program may be secured by real property that could be foreclosed on in the event of a bond default.

As a general rule, the operation of a charter school involves fewer State requirements and regulations for charter holders as compared to other public schools, but the maintenance of a State-granted charter is dependent upon on-going compliance with State law and regulations, which are monitored by TEA. TEA has a broad range of enforcement and remedial actions that it can take as corrective measures, and such actions may include the loss of the State charter, the appointment of a new board of directors to govern a charter district, the assignment of operations to another charter operator, or, as a last resort, the dissolution of an open-enrollment charter school. Charter holders are governed by a private board of directors, as compared to the elected boards of trustees that govern school districts.

As described above, the Act includes a funding "intercept" function that applies to both the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, school districts are viewed as the "educator of last resort" for students residing in the geographical territory of the district, which makes it unlikely that State funding for those school districts would be discontinued, although the TEA can require the dissolution and merger into another school district if necessary to ensure sound education and financial management of a school district. That is not the case with a charter district, however, and open-enrollment charter schools in the State have been dissolved by TEA from time to time. If a charter district that has bonds outstanding that are guaranteed by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program should be dissolved, debt service on guaranteed bonds of the district would continue to be paid to bondholders in accordance with the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, but there would be no funding available for reimbursement of the PSF by the Comptroller for such payments. As described under "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program," the Act established the Charter District Reserve Fund, to serve as a reimbursement resource for the PSFSF.

Ratings of Bonds Guaranteed Under the Guarantee Program

Moody's Ratings, S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. rate bonds guaranteed by the PSF "Aaa," "AAA" and "AAA," respectively. Not all districts apply for multiple ratings on their bonds, however. See the applicable rating section within the offering document to which this is attached for information regarding a district's underlying rating and the enhanced rating applied to a given series of bonds.

Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds

Permanent School Fund Valuations

Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	Book Value[1]	Market Value[1]
2021	$38,699,895,545	$55,582,252,097
2022	42,511,350,050	56,754,515,757
2023	43,915,792,841	59,020,536,667
2024	47,047,688,784	62,766,382,537
2025[2]	50,832,583,937	66,549,781,438

[1] SLB managed assets are included in the market value and book value of the Fund. In determining the market value of the PSF from time to time during a fiscal year, the current, unaudited values for PSF investment portfolios and cash held by the SLB are used. With respect to SLB managed assets shown in the table above, market values of land and mineral interests, internally managed real estate, investments in externally managed real estate funds and cash are based upon information reported to the PSF Corporation by the SLB. The SLB reports that information to the PSF Corporation on a quarterly basis. The valuation of such assets at any point in time is dependent upon a variety of factors, including economic conditions in the State and nation in general, and the values of these assets, and, in particular, the valuation of mineral holdings administered by the SLB, can be volatile and subject to material changes from period to period.

[2] At August 31, 2025, mineral assets, sovereign lands, other lands, and discretionary internal investments, had book values of approximately $13.4 million, $0.8 million, $37.3 million, and $830.7 million, respectively, and market values of approximately $4,872.7 million, $279.8 million, $153.1 million, and $989.2 million, respectively.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds

At 8/31	Principal Amount[1]
2021	$95,259,161,922
2022	103,239,495,929
2023	115,730,826,682
2024	125,815,981,603
2025	143,940,955,098[2]

[1] Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program. The TEA does not maintain records of the accreted value of capital appreciation bonds that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

[2] At August 31, 2025 (the most recent date for which such data is available), the TEA expected that the principal and interest to be paid by school districts and charter districts over the remaining life of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program was $230,761,751,555, of which $86,820,796,457 represents interest to be paid. As shown in the table above, at August 31, 2025, there were $143,940,955,098 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program. Using the State Capacity Limit of $181,696,286,251 (the State Capacity Limit is currently the Capacity Limit), net of the Capacity Reserve, as of December 31, 2025, 7.86% of the Guarantee Program's capacity was available to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. As of December 31, 2025, the amount of outstanding bond guarantees represented 79.16% of the Capacity Limit (which is currently the State Capacity Limit). December 31, 2025 values are based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment.

Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds by Category[1]

	School District Bonds		Charter District Bonds		Totals	
Fiscal Year Ended 8/31	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)	No. of Issues	Principal Amount ($)
2021	3,346	$91,951,175,922	83	$3,307,986,000	3,429	$95,259,161,922
2022	3,348	99,528,099,929	94	3,711,396,000	3,442	103,239,495,929
2023	3,339	111,647,914,682	102	4,082,912,000	3,441	115,730,826,682
2024	3,330	121,046,871,603	103	4,769,110,000	3,433	125,815,981,603
2025[2]	3,444	138,140,381,098	113	5,800,574,000	3,557	143,940,955,098

[1] Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program.

[2] At December 31, 2025 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment), there were $143,822,038,077 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program, representing 3,456 school district issues, aggregating $137,938,824,077 in principal amount and 114 charter district issues, aggregating $5,883,214,000 in principal amount. At December 31, 2025 the projected guarantee capacity available was $32,174,623,697 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment).

Discussion and Analysis Pertaining to Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2025

The following discussion is derived from the Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2025, including the Message from the Chief Executive Officer of the Fund, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other schedules contained therein. Reference is made to the Annual Report, as filed with the MSRB, for the complete Message and MD&A. Investment assets managed by the PSF Corporation are referred to throughout this MD&A as the PSF(CORP). The Fund's non-financial real assets are managed by the SLB and these assets are referred to throughout as the PSF(SLB) assets.

At the end of fiscal year 2025, the PSF(CORP) net position was $60.6 billion. During the year, the PSF(CORP) continued updating and implementing the long-term strategic asset allocation, diversifying the investment mix to strengthen the Fund. The asset allocation aims to pursue the objectives of the Fund at an acceptable risk level. The PSF(CORP) is invested in global markets and liquid and illiquid assets experience volatility commensurate with the related indices. The PSF(CORP) is broadly diversified and benefits from the cost structure of its investment program. Changes continue to be researched, crafted, and implemented to make the cost structure more effective and efficient. The PSF(CORP) annual rates of return for the one-year, five-year, and ten-year periods ending August 31, 2025, net of fees, were 8.20%, 7.95%, and 7.40%, respectively (total return takes into consideration the change in the market value of the Fund during the year as well as the interest and dividend income generated by the Fund's investments). See "Comparative Investment Schedule - PSF(CORP)" for the PSF(CORP) holdings as of August 31, 2025.

Effective February 1, 2024, Texas PSF transitioned into a new strategic asset allocation. The new allocation of the PSF Corporation updated the strategic asset allocation among public equities, fixed income, and alternative assets, as discussed herein. Alternative assets now include private credit , absolute return, private equity, real estate, natural resources, and infrastructure. For a description of the accrual basis of accounting and more information about performance, including comparisons to established benchmarks for certain periods, please see the 2025 Annual Report which is included by reference herein.

PSF Returns Fiscal Year Ended 8-31-2025[1]

Portfolio	Return	Benchmark Return[2]
Total PSF(CORP) Portfolio	8.20	7.78
Domestic Large Cap Equities	14.50	15.88
Domestic Small/Mid Cap Equities	7.64	5.80
International Equities	16.16	14.89
Private Credit	6.87	9.26
Core Bonds	4.02	3.14
Absolute Return	14.98	6.90
Real Estate	0.14	0.97
Private Equity	8.17	8.61
High Yield	8.18	8.26
Natural Resources	2.31	0.39
Infrastructure	15.06	8.79
Bank Loans	7.76	7.36
Short Term Investment Portfolio	6.06	4.51

[1] Time weighted rates of return adjusted for cash flows for the PSF(CORP) investment assets. Does not include SLB managed real estate or real assets. Returns are net of fees. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.
[2] Benchmarks are as set forth in the Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2025.

The SLB is responsible for the investment of money in the Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) of the PSF (also referred to herein as the PSF(SLB)). Pursuant to applicable law, money in the PSF(SLB) may be invested in land, mineral and royalty interest, and real property holdings. For more information regarding the investments of the PSF(SLB), please see the 2025 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

The Fund directly supports the public school system in the State by distributing a predetermined percentage of its asset value to the ASF. In fiscal year 2025, $2.2 billion was distributed to the ASF, $600 million of which was distributed by the PSF(CORP) on behalf of the SLB.

Other Events and Disclosures

State ethics laws govern the ethics and disclosure requirements for financial advisors and other service providers who advise certain State governmental entities, including the PSF. The SBOE code of ethics provides ethical standards for SBOE members, the Education Commissioner, TEA staff, and persons who provide services to the SBOE relating to the Fund. The PSF Corporation developed its own ethics policy that provides basic ethical principles, guidelines, and standards of conduct relating to the management and investment of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of §43.058 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The SBOE code of ethics is codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC sections 33.4 et seq. and is available on the TEA web site at https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf. The PSF Corporation's ethics policy is posted to the PSF Corporation's website at texaspsf.org.

In addition, the SLB and GLO have established processes and controls over the administration of real estate transactions and are subject to provisions of the Texas Natural Resources Code and internal procedures in administering real estate transactions for Fund assets it manages.

As of August 31, 2025, certain lawsuits were pending against the State and/or the GLO, which challenge the Fund's title to certain real property and/or past or future mineral income from that property, and other litigation arising in the normal course of the investment activities of the PSF. Reference is made to the Annual Report, when filed, for a description of such lawsuits that are pending, which may represent contingent liabilities of the Fund.

PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

As of March 1, 2023, the TEA's undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "TEA Undertaking") pertaining to the PSF and the Guarantee Program, is codified at 19 TAC 33.8, which relates to the Guarantee Program and is available at available at https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf.

Through the codification of the TEA Undertaking and its commitment to guarantee bonds, the TEA has made the following agreement for the benefit of the issuers, holders, and beneficial owners of guaranteed bonds. The TEA (or its successor with respect to the management of the Guarantee Program) is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an "obligated person," within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, with respect to guaranteed bonds. Nothing in the TEA Undertaking obligates the TEA to make any filings or disclosures with respect to guaranteed bonds, as the obligations of the TEA under the TEA Undertaking pertain solely to the Guarantee Program. The issuer or an "obligated person" of the guaranteed bonds has assumed the applicable obligation under Rule 15c2-12 to make all disclosures and filings relating directly to guaranteed bonds, and the TEA takes no responsibility with respect to such undertakings. Under the TEA Undertaking, the TEA is obligated to provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the MSRB.

The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, and the TEA is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the EMMA system. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org, and the continuing disclosure filings of the TEA with respect to the PSF can be found at https://emma.msrb.org/IssueView/Details/ER355077 or by searching for "Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program" on EMMA.

Annual Reports

The PSF Corporation, on behalf of the TEA, and the TEA will annually provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Guarantee Program and the PSF of the general type included in this offering document under the heading "THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM." The information also includes the Annual Report. The PSF Corporation will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The TEA and the PSF Corporation may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly-available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12. The updated information includes audited financial statements of, or relating to, the State or the PSF, when and if such audits are commissioned and available. In the event audits are not available by the filing deadline, unaudited financial statements will be provided by such deadline, and audited financial statements will be provided when available. Financial statements of the State will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time, or such other accounting principles as the State Auditor is required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The financial statements of the Fund are required to be prepared to conform to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Fund is composed of two primary segments: the financial assets (PSF(CORP)) managed by PSF Corporation, and the non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)) managed by the SLB. Each of these segments is reported separately und different bases of accounting.

The PSF Corporation reports as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities and reports to the State of Texas as a discretely presented component unit accounted for on an economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the definition of the resource flows measured. Under the accrual basis of accounting, all revenues reported are recognized in the period they are earned or when the PSF Corporation has a right to receive them. Expenses are recognized in the period they are incurred, and the subsequent amortization of any deferred outflows. Additionally, costs related to capital assets are capitalized and subsequently depreciated over the useful life of the assets. Both current and long-term assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of net position.

The SLB manages the Fund's non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)), is classified as a governmental permanent fund and accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, amounts are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are available to finance expenditures of the current period and are measurable. Amounts are considered measurable if they can be estimated or otherwise determined. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related liability is incurred, if measurable.

The State's current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, the TEA and the PSF Corporation must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless the State changes its fiscal year. If the State changes its fiscal year, the TEA and PSF Corporation will notify the MSRB of the change.

Event Notices

The TEA and the PSF Corporation will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. Such notices will be provided not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event. The TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Guarantee Program: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Guarantee Program, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Guarantee Program; (7) modifications to rights of holders of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (8) bond calls, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (11) rating changes of the Guarantee Program; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Guarantee Program (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Guarantee Program in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program); (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Guarantee Program or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (14) the appointment of a successor or additional trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program or the change of name of a trustee, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (15) the incurrence of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which reflect financial difficulties. (Neither the Act nor any other law, regulation or instrument pertaining to the Guarantee Program make any provision with respect to the Guarantee Program for bond calls, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, liquidity enhancement, early redemption, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program.)

In addition, the TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide timely notice of any failure by the TEA or the PSF Corporation to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

Availability of Information

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB and to transmit such information electronically to the MSRB in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The information is available from the MSRB to the public without charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The TEA and the PSF Corporation disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the TEA and the PSF Corporation to comply with its agreement.

The continuing disclosure agreement is made only with respect to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. The issuer of guaranteed bonds or an obligated person with respect to guaranteed bonds may make a continuing disclosure undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 with respect to its obligations arising under Rule 15c2-12 pertaining to financial information and operating data concerning such entity and events notices relating to such guaranteed bonds. A description of such undertaking, if any, is included elsewhere in this offering document.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the TEA or the PSF Corporation from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the TEA or the PSF Corporation, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell guaranteed bonds in the primary offering of such bonds in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the TEA or the PSF Corporation (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program. The TEA or the PSF Corporation may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program in the primary offering of such bonds.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

Except as stated below, during the last five years, the TEA and the PSF Corporation have not failed to substantially comply with their previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On April 28, 2022, TEA became aware that it had not timely filed its 2021 Annual Report with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA took corrective action and filed the 2021 Annual Report with EMMA on April 28, 2022, followed by a notice of late filing made with EMMA on April 29, 2022. TEA notes that the 2021 Annual Report was timely filed on the TEA website by the required filing date and that website posting has been incorporated by reference into TEA's Bond Guarantee Program disclosures that are included in school district and charter district offering documents. On March 31, 2025, the TEA and the PSF Corporation became aware that the 2022 operating data was not timely filed with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA and PSF Corporation took corrective action and filed a notice of late filing with EMMA on April 4, 2025. The annual operating data was previously posted to EMMA on March 31, 2023.

SEC Exemptive Relief

On February 9, 1996, the TEA received a letter from the Chief Counsel of the SEC that pertains to the availability of the "small issuer exemption" set forth in paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12. The letter provides that Texas school districts which offer municipal securities that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program may undertake to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12 if their offerings otherwise qualify for such exemption, notwithstanding the guarantee of the school district securities under the Guarantee Program. Among other requirements established by Rule 15c2-12, a school district offering may qualify for the small issuer exemption if, upon issuance of the proposed series of securities, the school district will have no more than $10 million of outstanding municipal securities.

(this page intentionally left blank)

Financial Advisory Services
Provided By:

